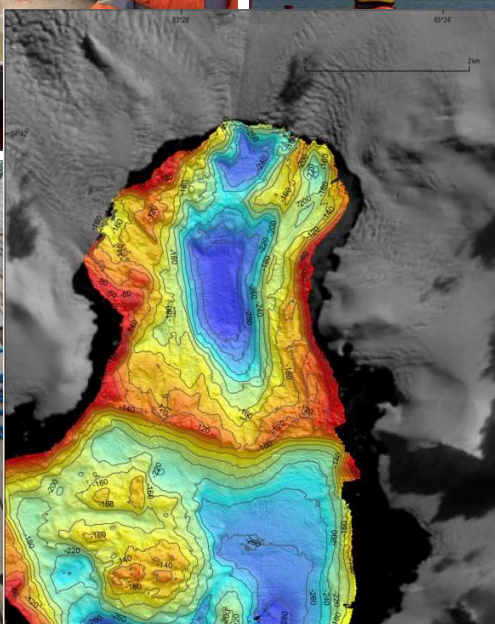
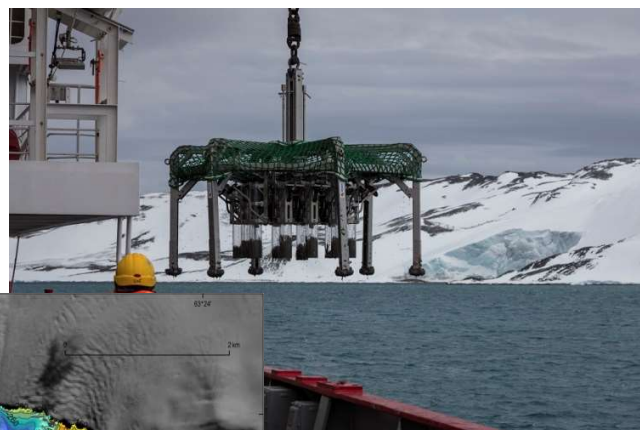


Scientific cruise report JR17001 RRS James Clark Ross

NERC ICEBERGS & ORCHESTRA projects 2017



Report authors

Barnes DKA¹, Brearley A¹, Firing Y², Scourse J³, Biddle L⁴, Boniface M³, Clark M¹, Dragomir OC², Edmonston J¹, Fitzmaurice A⁵, Goodall-Copestake W¹, Hollyman P⁶, Howard F¹, Janosik A⁷, M Maqueda⁸, A Mountford⁸, C Munoz-Ramirez⁹, Pieńkowski AJ¹⁰, Polfrey S¹, Ramon Gonzalez A³, Rogerson L⁸, Sanders R¹, Sanders R¹, Sands CJ¹, Sheen K³, Scott R¹, Stephenson D², Thomas S¹ & K Van Landeghem⁶

1 British Antarctic Survey, NERC, Madingley Rd, Cambridge, UK

2 National Oceanography Centre, Southampton, UK

3 Exeter University, UK

4 University of Gothenburg, Sweden

5 Princeton University, USA

6 Bangor University, UK

7 University of West Florida, USA

8 Newcastle University, UK

9 Concepcion University, Chile

10 MacEwan University, Canada

21 Nov – 21 Dec 2017

Stanley (FI) – West Antarctic Peninsula – Punta Arenas (Chile)



Table of content

1. Overview.....	6
2. List of personnel	7
2.1. Scientific and technical cruise compliment	7
2.2. Rothera Station staff	8
2.3. Ship's complement.....	8
3. Timetable of events.....	9
4. Working area.....	11
5. Introduction.....	12
6. Equipment used and science areas	16
6.1 Multibeam and Topas seabed mapping.....	16
6.1 a) EM122 Multibeam Echosounder	17
Data acquisition	17
6.1 b) TOPAS (PS018) Sub-bottom Profiler	20
Data Acquisition	20
Problems Encountered	21
6.1 c) Expendable bathythermographs (XBT).....	22
Data acquisition	22
Problems Encountered	23
References.....	23
6.2 UK VMP-2000 Operations and Measurements	23
6.2 a) Overview.....	23
6.2 b) Operations.....	24
i Deployment and Recovery.....	24
ii Set-up.....	24
iii Recommendations:	25
6.3 ICEBERGS physics: CTD, VMADCP, and oxygen isotopes	26
6.4 Microplastics.....	28
6.5 Micropalaeontology & biogeochemistry	30
6.6 Plankton (N70) net.....	31
6.7 Hamon Grab.....	34
6.8 Shelf Underwater Camera System (SUCS)	38
6.9 MiniAgassiz Trawl.....	40
6.10 MULTI-CORER	44

7. Chilean collaboration.....	48
7.1 Bioenergetics.....	48
7.2 Genetics.....	48
7.3 Sampling on the JCR	49
8. ICEBERGS photography and film.....	51
9. ICEBERGS Outreach.....	54
9.1 Twitter.....	54
9.2 Blog.....	55
9.3 School link-up.....	55
10. ORCHESTRA I: air-sea fluxes and mixed layer processes.....	56
10.1 Glider and WaveGlider Operations	56
10.1 a) Overview.....	56
10.1 b) WaveGlider Description	58
10.1 c) Setup	62
10.1 d) Deployment	65
10.1 e) Sampling strategy	66
10.1 f) Post-deployment.....	68
10.1 g) Waveglider mission narrative	68
10.1 h) Data processing.....	69
10.1 j) Leak of 408.....	70
10.1 k) Abort of Slocum unit 424	70
10.1 l) Recovery of 408 and 424.....	71
10.1 m) Inspection of 408 and 424 after recovery	71
10.2 Plymouth Marine Laboratory Met Sensors Operations	73
11. Void.....	74
12. ORCHESTRA II – ocean inventories and transports	74
12.1 Introduction.....	74
12.2 Drake Passage repeat hydrography	75
12.2.1 Section plan and modifications.....	75
12.2.2 CTD operations and data processing	76
12.2.3 Water sampling and analysis	77
12.2.4 CTD calibration	79
12.2.5 LADCP	79
12.2.6 XBT deployments	79

12.2.7 VMADCP	80
12.2.8 Other underway data	80
12.3 Float deployments	81
12.3.1 Deep APEX floats	81
12.3.2 Arvor floats	82
12.4 Opportunistic sampling	82
12.4.1 Microplastics	82
12.4.2 eDNA	82
13. Opportunistic Science	83
13.1 A record of Upper Circumpolar Deepwater history in Marguerite Trough.....	83
13.1 a) Justification	83
13.1 b) Methods	84
13.2 Impacts of Trough Circulation on Benthic Communities in the marginal sea ice zone of the West Antarctic.....	86
13.2 a) Justification	86
13.2 b) Proposed work	86
13.2 c) Completed work.....	87
14. Technical.....	88
14.1 IT	88
14.2 AME.....	89
15. APPENDIX.....	95
15.1 Multibeam and Topas	95
15.1.1 EM122 Acquisition and Processing.....	95
15.1.2 EM122 event log.....	101
15.1.3: TOPAS event log.....	109
15.2 VMP.....	115
15.3 Ocean physics measurements configuration and summary	128
15.4 AME.....	133
15.5 Event log	139
15.6. Data Management	161

1. Overview

The research cruise JR17001 focussed on Southern Ocean science in the Drake Passage and West Antarctic Peninsula. This is both a hotspot of climate-forced physical change and an area of global importance in relation to carbon and heat fluxes between the atmosphere and ocean. JR17001 included three workpackages, a NERC-Conicyt project ICEBERGS (seabed biology) and two ORCHESTRA projects (oceanography). These projects had differing operation areas from the open ocean of Drake Passage (Firing team), offshore from the NW Antarctic Peninsula (Brearley team) and fjordic inshore of NW Antarctic Peninsula (Scourse team).

The most inshore project, ICEBERGS, planned to sample transects from fjord mouth to inner most safe navigation along three retreating glaciers. The sample fjords were selected as those for which there was detailed spatial retreat history (courtesy of Alison Cook) and seabed bathymetry (collated by Floyd Howard). Thus seabed and water column physics, biogeochemistry and biology could be sampled along a gradient of age and glacier influence, from where glaciers had not covered for >60 years to where they were less than a decade ago. This three-year joint UK-Chile project required a wide skills pool of scientists from seven different academic institutions and a similarly diverse array of apparatus. Ultimately ICEBERGS goal was to quantify how glacial retreat was influencing nearshore systems and biology and what the medium-term consequences of this would be.

The glider programme, and associated Collaborative Antarctic Science Scheme (CASS) WaveGlider project led by Morales-Maqueda, forms part of Work Package 2 of ORCHESTRA, tasked with understanding subduction processes of heat and carbon in the Southern Ocean. To that end, a glider programme was designed to understand how mixed layers change over the summer period in response to seasonal warming, storm events and submesoscale ocean dynamics. The initially planned deployment of 4 Slocum gliders (2 with microstructure) was supplemented by a SeaGlider (through a collaboration with Louise Biddle and Sebastiaan Swart at the University of Gothenburg) and an autonomous surface vehicle, an SV2 WaveGlider. In addition to the glider measurements, ship-borne high-resolution flux observations were made using the Plymouth Marine Laboratory installed meteorological sensors, and overflights with the BAS MASIN Twin Otter Aircraft over the glider region from Marsh were also scheduled.

The Drake Passage hydrographic observations are part of ORCHESTRA Workpackage 3, on the effect of Southern Ocean interior circulation and exchanges with other ocean basins on heat and carbon transports and storage. We aim to monitor Southern Ocean water masses and circulation pathways and Antarctic Circumpolar Current volume and property transports by continuing a near-annual annual time series of high-quality repeat hydrographic measurements on GO-SHIP line SR1b begun in 1993. The hydrographic measurements are complemented by ocean current and underway surface ocean and meteorological observations and by the deployment of profiling floats which will monitor stratification and deep currents in the Scotia Sea over time.

2. List of personnel

2.1. Scientific and technical cruise compliment

DKA Barnes	BAS	PSO
J Scourse	Exeter	PI
A Brearley	BAS	PI
Y Firing	NOC	PI
L Biddle	Göteborg	Physical oceanographer
M Boniface	Exeter	VMP tech
M Clark	BAS	Rothera Marine Assistant
OC Dragomir	NOC	Physical oceanographer
J Edmonston	BAS	IT engineer
A Fitzmaurice	Princeton	Physical oceanographer
W Goodall-Copestake	BAS	Plankton ecologist
P Hollyman	Bangor	Marine ecologist
F Howard	BAS	Multibeam geophysicist
A Janosik	W Florida	Microplastics
M Magueda	Newcastle	Physical oceanographer
A Mountford	Newcastle	Physical oceanographer
C Munoz-Ramirez	Concepcion	Marine ecologist
A Pieńkowski	MacEwan	Micropalaeontologist
S Polfrey	BAS	Mech engineer
A Roman Gonzalez	Exeter	Marine ecologist
L Rogerson	Newcastle	Electrical engineer
Rachael Sanders	BAS	Physical oceanographer
Ross Sanders	BAS	Electrical engineer
CJ Sands	BAS	Molecular ecologist
K Sheen	Exeter	Oceanographer
R Scott	BAS	Physical oceanographer
D Stephenson	NOC	Physical oceanographer
S Thomas	AME	Electronics engineer
K Van Landeghem	Bangor	Geophysicist



2.2. Rothera Station staff

P Beard	BAS
S Bowman	BAS
J Foster Davidson	BAS
M Jackson	BAS
E Lewis	BAS
N Logan-Park	BAS
L Zikking	BAS

BAS = British Antarctic Survey, AME = Antarctic Marine Engineering (BAS), Exeter = Bangor = Bangor University, Exeter University, Gothenburg = University of Gothenburg, Macewan = Macewan University, Newcastle = Newcastle University, NOC = National Oceanography Centre, Princeton = Princeton University, W Florida = University of West Florida.

2.3. Ship's complement

TS Page	Master
C Hipsey	Ch Off
RJ Bellis	2nd Off
C O'Donnel	3rd Off
MC Chapman	3 rd Off
MEP Gloistein	ETO Comms
GJ Lloyd	Ch Eng
G Behrmann	2 nd Eng
A Little	3 rd Eng
E Murray	4 th Eng
G Wale	Deck Eng
P Kusmierek	ETO
RJ Turner	Purser
A Tomkinson	Doctor
DJ Peck	Bosun Sci Ops
AM Bowen	Bosun
FJ Hernandez	Bosun's mate
ST Smith	SG1A
S English	SG1A
GL Waylett	SG1A
AS Howard	SG1A
J Scott	MG1
O'Reilly	MG1
CI Walton	Chief cook
JSC Liddy	2 nd cook
LJ Jones	Snr steward
NR Greenwood	Steward
G Raworth	Steward
ZA Fileva	Steward

3. Timetable of events

19 th Nov	Mobilization commences alongside FIPASS, Stanley
20 th Nov	Final complement join, Mobilization complete, JCR relocates to Mare Harbour
21 st Nov	JCR bunkers fuel and departs south
22 nd Nov	Test deployments at Burdwood Bank affected by deteriorating weather conditions, vessel heads straight to first ICEBERGS station at Marian Cove, King George Island
24 th Nov	Science deployments at Marian Cove commence at 0500: XBT followed by multibeam and TOPAS survey (which continues between subsequent gear deployments), 5 CTD stations, 5 SUCS stations. Stern thruster problems halt operations between 14.00 and 18.30.
25 th Nov	Science deployments at Marian Cove continue with 15 N70 plankton net deployments, a VMP attempt (despite successful deployment, equipment failed due to flooding), and 14 Hamon Grab deployments
26 th Nov	Science deployments continue at Marian Cove with 5 AGTs and 5 multicore deployments. Science complete at 11.30, JCR departs for Børgen Bay, Anvers I.
27 th Nov	Arrival at 0730 and first science deployments at Børgen Bay: XBT and multibeam, 6 CTDs (one test for oceanography program), and 6 SUCS deployments.
28 th Nov	Science continues at Børgen Bay: 6 AGTs, 15 N70s, 14 grabs and 3 multicores.
29 th Nov	Science complete at 0018, JCR departs for Glider work
30 th Nov	First physical oceanography deployments: CTD at GL1 02.00, five gliders successfully deployed (2 at GL1, 1 at GL2, wave glider at GL2, 1 at GL3), met data transect and CTD at GL2.
1 st Dec	CTD at GL3, Glider deployed at GL4. Met data and ADCP transect, CTD at GL1
2 nd Dec	CTD at GL4, transit to GL5
3 rd Dec	CTD at GL5, Glider deployment at GL5, work concluded, JCR optimistically departs for Rothera.
4 th Dec	Vessel enters pack ice 02.10 but inhibited by thick porridge ice around 1230 and returns to open water.
5 th Dec	Vessel re-enters pack ice 06.30 and again inhibited by porridge ice around 13.30 and heads back to open water.
6 th Dec	Alternation of attempts to reach Rothera and opportunistic Marguerite Bay science commences with XBT and multibeam survey
7 th Dec	5 AGT deployments across the Marguerite Trough. Vessel re-re-enters pack ice at 1930. EA600 packs it in around 2100
8 th Dec	After a really good go, vessel is continually thwarted by thick pack ice and heads back to open water. Multibeam resumes overnight.
9 th Dec	Continuing opportunistic multibeam while waiting more definitive instructions from BAS Cambridge
10 th Dec	During day shift, 5 CTD deployments and 2 SUCS deployments with multibeam survey continuing overnight.
11 th Dec	3 SUCS deployments in the morning, a CTD in the afternoon followed by overflights by MASSIN twin Otter until 1930. Instructions come to once again attempt to reach Rothera, entering pack ice at 2130.
12 th Dec	Pushing through heavy pack at 0640 until 0950. JCR has had enough and departs northward for recovery of misbehaving gliders and Drake Passage oceanographic work.

13th Dec Recovery of two malfunctioning gliders
14th Dec Continuing transit to first CTD site
15th Dec Drake Passage CTD work commences
16th Dec CTD work continues in the Southern Drake
17th Dec CTD work continues mid Drake Passage
18th Dec CTD work continues in the Northern Drake until terminated by winch malfunction
19th Dec XBT transect conducted in Northern Drake Passage; data collection concludes
21st Dec Arrival in Punta Arenas

Börgen Bay by Dr Katy Sheen



4. Working area

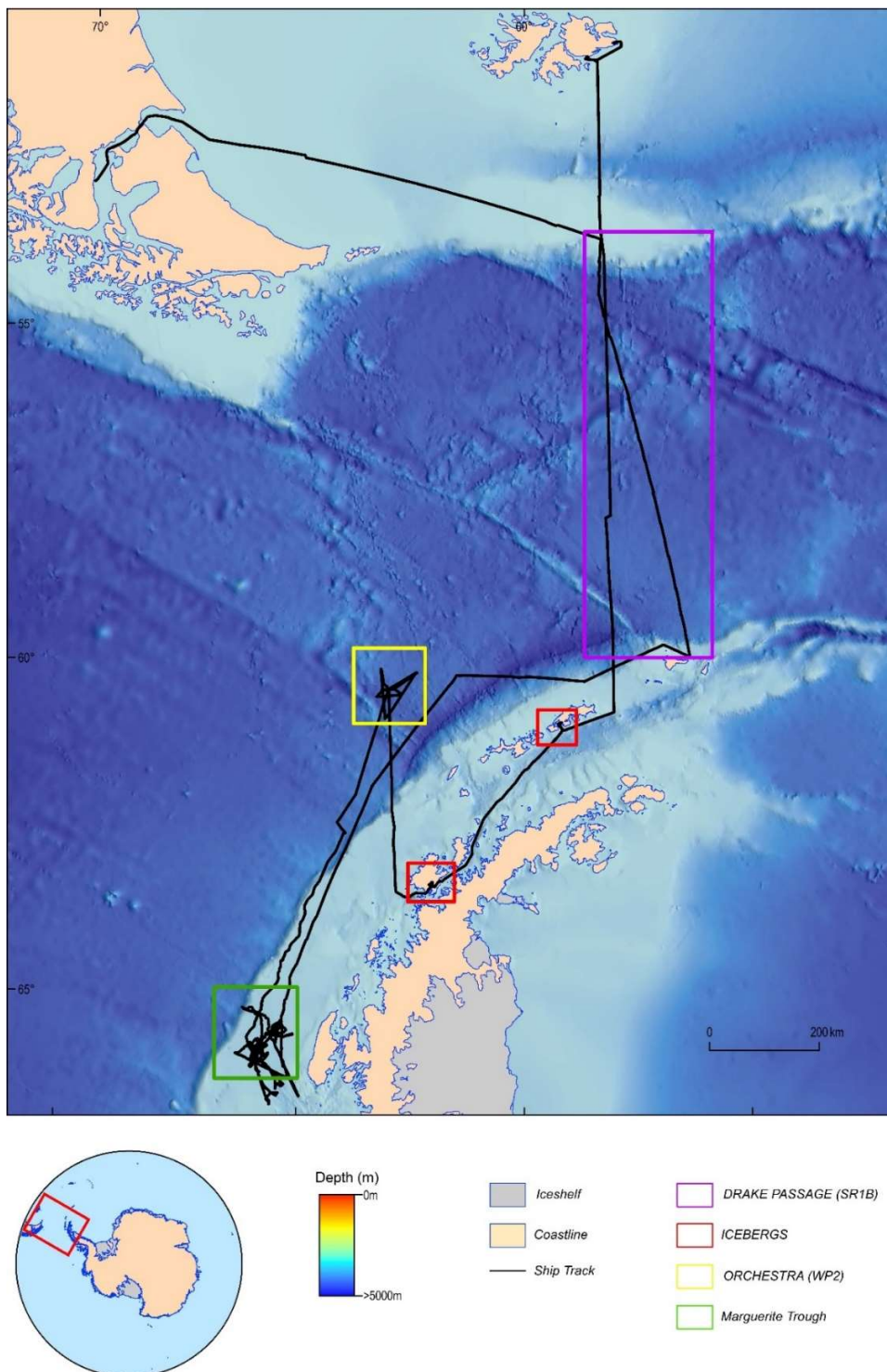


Fig. 4.1: Working area of JR17001

5. Introduction

IMPACTS OF DEGLACIATION ON BENTHIC MARINE ECOSYSTEMS IN ANTARCTICA ("ICEBERGS") project

Waters around the West Antarctic Peninsula (WAP) is experiencing rapid marine warming (e.g. Meredith and King 2005) resulting in retreating glaciers, collapse of ice shelves and lengthening of the sea-ice melting season (e.g. Cook et al. 2005, Stammerjohn et al. 2012). Increased iceberg scouring (Barnes and Souster 2011) and sediment discharge (Sahade et al 2015) are the most frequent resulting physical disturbances on West Antarctica's shallow benthos. However, sea ice losses over West Antarctica's continental shelves have also lead to longer phytoplankton blooms, resulting growth increases by benthos and thus increased (blue) carbon capture and storage on the seabed – the largest negative feedback on climate change (Barnes et al 2016). Given the lack of scientific knowledge of the Antarctic coastal ecosystems it is difficult to predict present and future responses of these ecosystems to regional warming. There is an urgency to, first, evaluate the real changes in environmental variables due to this disturbance, and second, estimate the magnitude and direction of ecosystem responses at different biological levels and spatial scales to regional warming. In addition, it is important to develop new tools to detect disturbance. These new data will allow quantification of the impact of regional warming in Antarctica and inform conservation and management strategies. **In this context, ICEBERGS aims to investigate the impacts of physical disturbance arising from climate-warming induced deglaciation on benthic communities around the West Antarctic Peninsula. We adopt a multidisciplinary approach across nested scales from individual to ecosystem level, and from an ecological to evolutionary scale, evaluating genetic, physiological, population, community and ecosystem impacts of this deglacial perturbation. In addition, we use sclerochronology to develop biological proxies for reconstructing multidecadal environmental changes in Antarctica.**

The overall aim of the ICEBERGS project is guided by the **general hypothesis** that *ice loss and deglaciation in the Antarctic Peninsula due to regional warming will have significant impacts on glacier dynamics, local coastal oceanographic conditions and the benthic coastal marine biota. These effects are observed from the individual to ecosystem level.* At the **assemblage level** we test the hypothesis that *the combined disturbance effects of glacier retreat, loss of winter sea ice and disintegration of ice shelves generate assemblage-wide effects on the diversity and dominance patterns of benthic*

*assemblages modulated by the differential resistance of species, leading to major shifts in community structure according to perturbation strength (magnitude of glacier retreat). At the **individual level** we test the hypothesis that *ice loss and deglaciation affect the coastal environmental conditions in terms of temperature, salinity, turbidity and primary productivity affecting individual performance and reproductive investment. These effects are recorded temporally in the shell increments of marine invertebrate species. At the **evolutionary level** we test the hypothesis that ice loss and deglaciation perturbations affect genetic diversity and population connectivity of marine benthic species, especially in species with low dispersal potential (brooding species).**

The **general objective** of ICEBERGS is *to assess the effects of ice loss and deglaciation on coastal marine habitats from the individual to the ecosystem level. **Specific objectives are:***

1. Monitoring glacier retreat over time and scour intensity on the adjacent seabed.
2. Determine the benthic assemblage structure from localities with different perturbation levels.
3. Evaluate nutritional and reproductive conditions of adults.
4. Analyse growth rates from bivalve/ gastropod shells and bryozoan populations with different perturbation levels.
5. Develop reconstructions of physical disturbance due to iceberg discharge from growth patterns present in the carbonate structure of the shells of marine molluscs.
6. Estimate the effect of marine glacier discharge and iceberg scouring on the genetic diversity and connectivity of marine invertebrate populations and the role of dispersal potential.

In order to achieve these objectives ICEBERGS has, and will, deploy, from RRV *James Clark Ross*, physical oceanographic (CTD), marine geological (multi-beam swath bathymetry, TOPAS sub-bottom profiling) and habitat mapping (shallow underwater camera system) instrumentation, alongside water column (plankton net) and bottom sampling (Agassiz trawl, Hamon grab, multi-corer) gear for determining and sampling seabed sediments, community structure and benthic biodiversity at three actively deglaciating fjord sites along the west Antarctic Peninsula during three field seasons starting in 2017 (Figure 5.1). These sites, Marian Cove (Maxwell Bay, King George Island, South Shetland Islands), William Glacier (Börngen Bay, Anvers Island) and Sheldon Glacier (Ryder Bay, Adelaide Island) have been selected on the basis of the availability of pre-existing bathymetric (multi-beam swath bathymetry) and glacier retreat data from satellite observations (e.g. Cook et al., 2016).

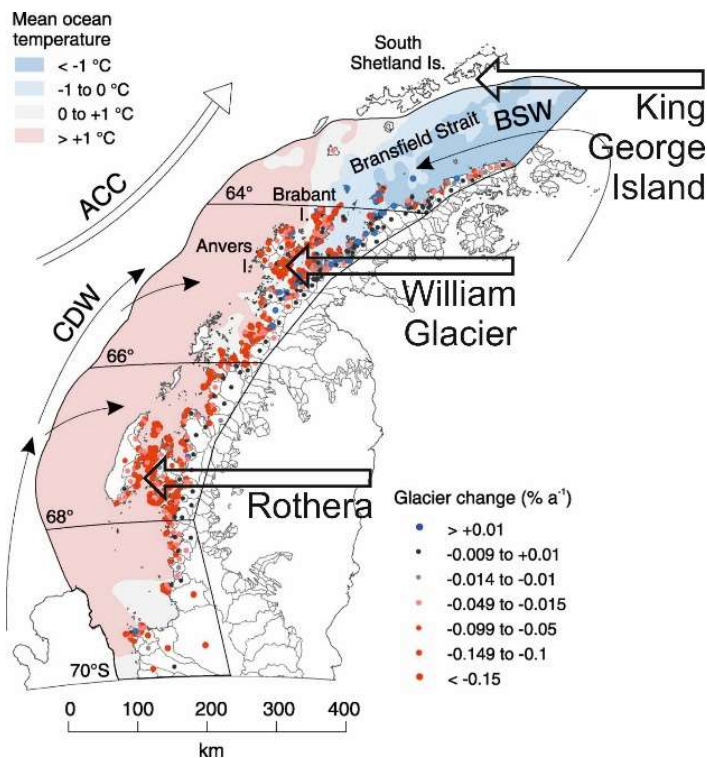


Figure 5.1. Field sites for sample collection (base map from Cook et al., 2016)

During the 2017 research cruise three satellite projects have taken advantage of the ICEBERGS opportunity and, independently funded, these have allowed additional specialist personnel (and additional equipment) to participate in the cruise in turn conferring significant additional capability and data for the core ICEBERGS project. These are

- 1: Characterization of the impacts of microplastic ingestion by Southern Ocean filter-feeders (Alexis Janosik, West Florida University, USA),
- 2: Ocean Turbulence effects on Antarctic Glacier Outflows (OCTAGONAL) (Katy Sheen, University of Exeter, UK), and
3. Biological and biogeochemical proxy calibration of deglaciating environments in Antarctica (Anna Pieńkowski, MacEwan University, Alberta, Canada).

References

- Barnes and Souster 2011 *Nature Climate Change* 1, 365-368
Barnes et al. 2016 *Global Change Biology* 22, 1110-1120
Cook et al. 2005 *Science* 22 541-544
Cook et al. 2016 *Science* 353 283-286
Meredith and King 2005 *Geophysical Research Letters* 32 L19604
Sahade et al. 2015 *Science Advances* 1, DOI: 10.1126/sciadv.1500050
Stammerjohn et al. 2012 *Geophysical Research Letters* 39 L06501



Figure 5.2: logo of the ICEBERGS project

6. Equipment used and science areas

6.1 Multibeam and Topas seabed mapping

Floyd Howard¹ & Katrien Van Landeghem² 1.BAS, 2.Bangor University,UK flohow@bas.ac.uk,
k.v.landeghem@bangor.ac.uk

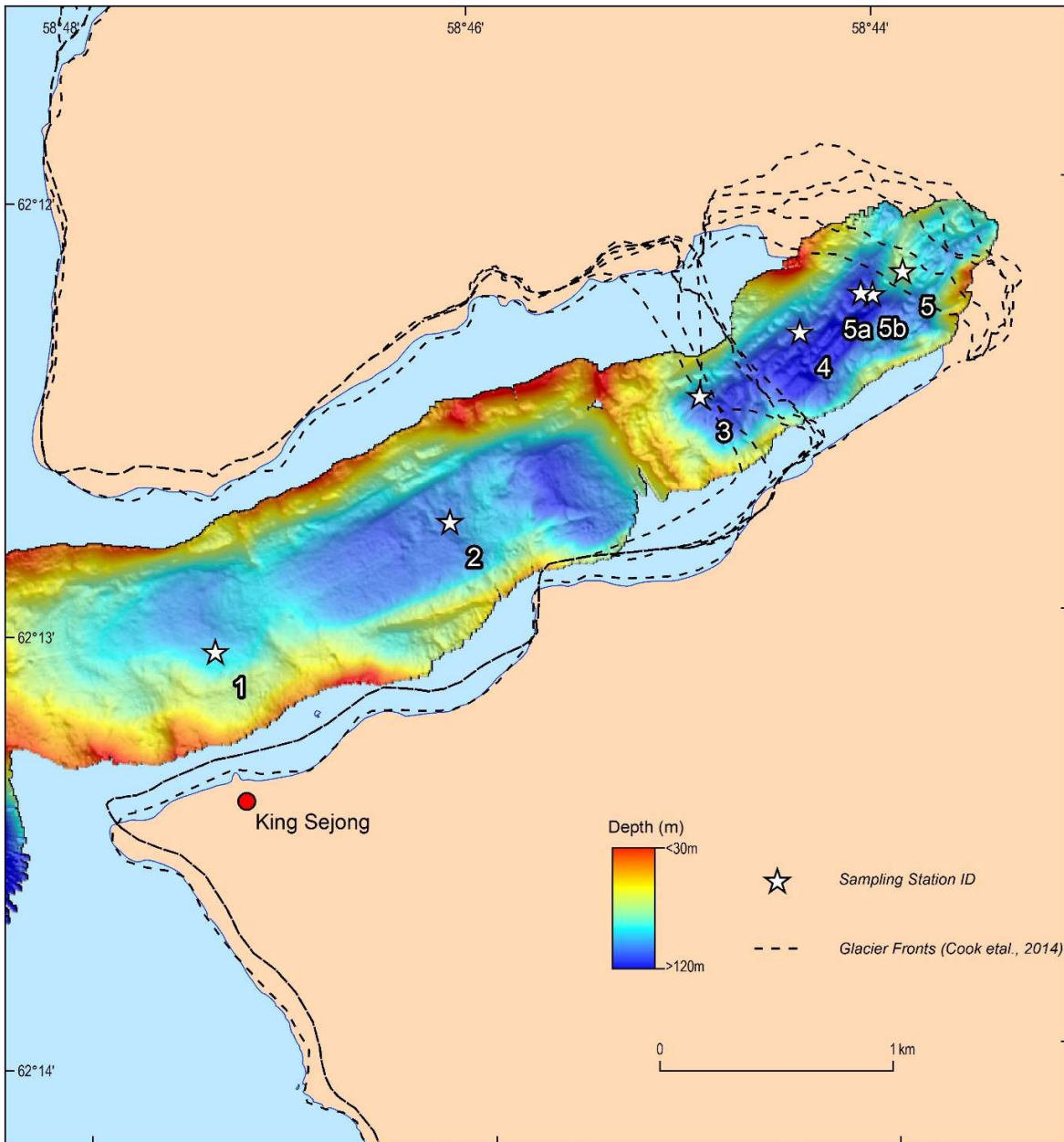


Figure 6.1.1: Multibeam bathymetry collected within Marian Cove, King George Island on JR17001. Dashed lines indicate the position of the past glacier front and were provide by Dr Alison Cook (Cook et al., 2014). Stars indicate the location of sampling stations targeted within the fjord.

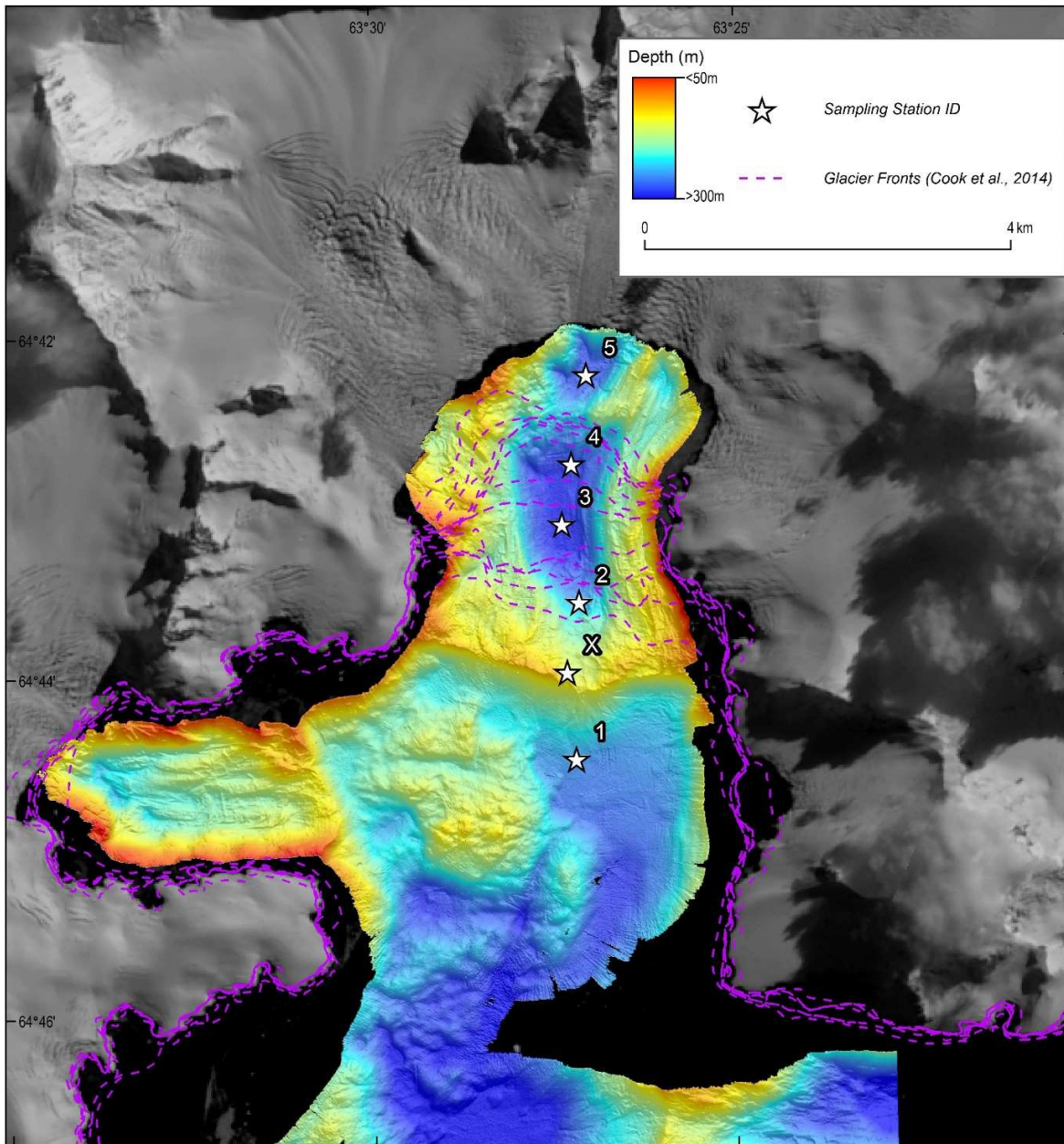


Figure 6.1.2 Multibeam bathymetry collected within Börger Bay, Anvers Island on JR17001. Dashed lines indicate the position of the past glacier front and were provide by Dr Alison Cook (Cook et al., 2014). Stars indicate the location of sampling stations targeted within the fjord.

6.1 a) EM122 Multibeam Echosounder

Data acquisition

Bathymetric data were collected using a hull-mounted $1^\circ \times 1^\circ$ EM122 multibeam echosounder (see appendix 15.1 for further details). The EM122 equipment was operated using Kongsberg Seafloor Information System (SIS) and Helmsman software. A detailed report on the collection and processing of the data with an evaluation of data quality and surveying methods is presented in Appendix. Data was

organised into four separate surveys, summarised in Table 6.1.1. Changes to acquisition parameters are summarised in the EM122 event log in Appendix 15.1.

Table 6.1.1: Summary of EM122 data collected on JR17001.

Survey Name	Start (UTC)	End (UTC)	Description	Number of files (.all)	Processed (mb-system)	Processed (Fledermaus)
jr17001_a	24/11/2017 00:37	27/11/2017 07:55	A portion of transit to Marian Cove site, Marian Cove and a portion of the transit to Børgen Bay site	24	24	Lines 8-16
jr17001_b	27/11/2017 10:16	29/11/2017 03:35	Børgen Bay site	13	13	Lines 0-13
jr17001_c	30/11/2017 21:46	13/12/2017 00:00 (approx.)	Around southern Drake's Passage and Marguerite Trough	143	Lines 21-110	No lines
jr17001_d	12/12/2017 19:01	15/12/2017 06:01	Transit Marguerite Trough to Sr1b.	59	None	No lines

Figure 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 illustrate the final bathymetry grids at 5m cell size resolution for the two fjord systems (Marian Cove and Børgen Bay resp.), with values of slope and rugosity plotted directly derived from the bathymetry grids, and with backscatter data from the central lines (see section below). Values of slope (in degrees) represent the inclination of the seabed, compare each depth point with its neighbours. Areas of low slope (arbitrarily chosen as 7° or less) on the seabed were of particular interest to select the best sites for Agassiz trawl sampling, an activity which ideally requires the surveyed seabed to gently slope downwards Figure 6.1.3a and Figure 6.1.3b. Values of rugosity of the seafloor are a measure of surface roughness of the bed, and are considered influential for benthic habitat suitability Figure 6.1.3c and Figure 6.3d. The rugosity value of a cell is high when its depth is significantly different than the mean depth from the surrounding cells in a gridding window of 3x3 cells. Slope and rugosity gridding were calculated using Fledermaus v7.7.6 processing algorithms.

Another data output of the EM122 multibeam echosounder besides bathymetry, is the backscatter data, i.e. the intensity with which the sound returned to the transducer, measured in decibels

(dB). This backscatter intensity depends (amongst many other factors) on the geometry of the bed, and is a function of seabed properties like grain size. The many turns taken by the vessel whilst surveying the narrow fjords rendered a large proportion of the backscatter data very noisy, and it would need to be post-processed in detail to plot the values across the entire MBES coverage. This was beyond the scope and time constraints of this report. Figure 6.1.4 illustrates initial gridding of unprocessed backscatter within the two fjords.

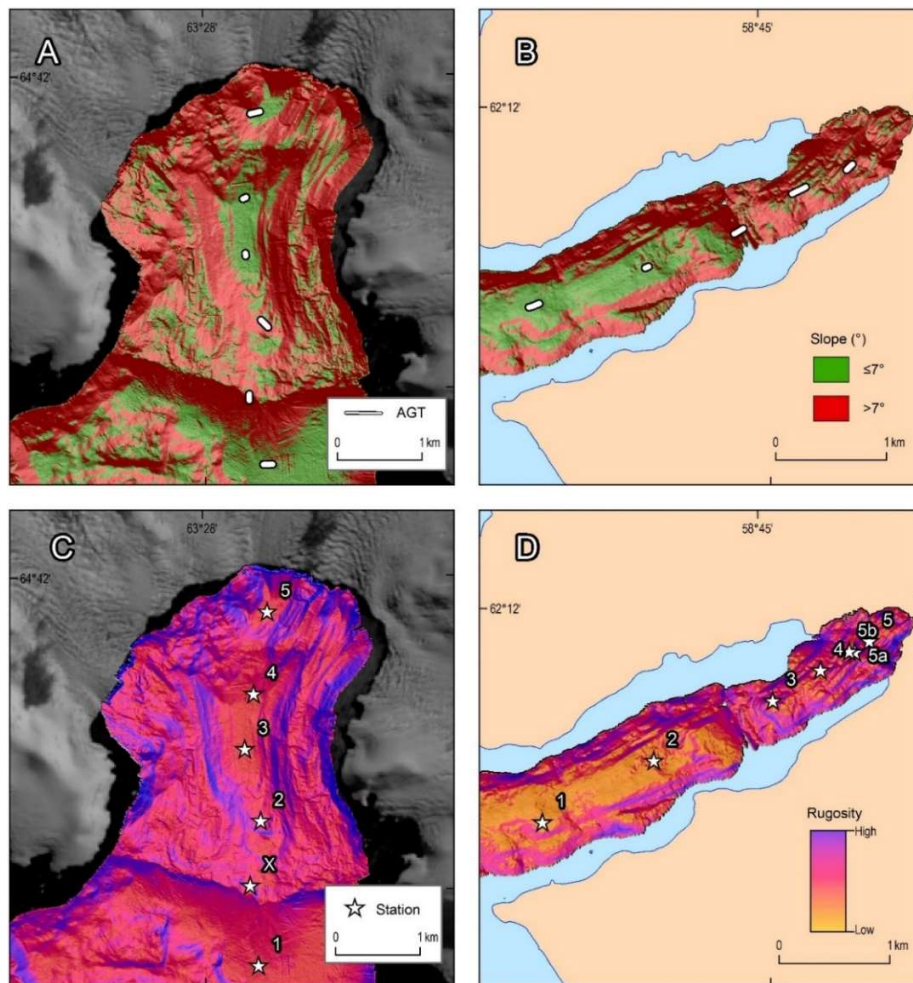


Figure 6.1.3: A) Hillshaded seabed slope map of Børgen Bay. B) Hillshaded seabed slope map of Marian Cove. Areas of low slope ($\leq 7^\circ$) were mapped to identify appropriate locations for Aggasiz trawling. C) Hillshaded rugosity map of Børgen Bay. D) Hillshaded rugosity map of Marian Cove.

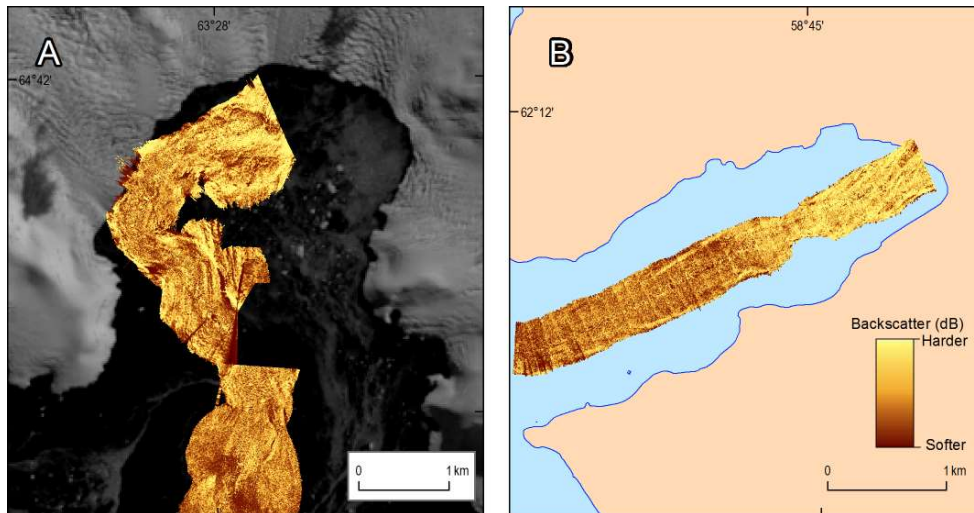


Figure 6.1.4: A) Unprocessed backscatter grid of lines jr17001_b 0000 & 0004 at Börger Bay. B) Unprocessed backscatter grid of line jr17001_a 0009 at Marian Cove. Note the numerous artefacts in the data. Light colours = relatively harder seabed, Darker colours = relatively softer seabed.

6.1 b) TOPAS (PS018) Sub-bottom Profiler

The TOPAS sub-bottom profiler was used intermittently in support of the ICEBERGS component of JR17001. Generally TOPAS was run for a single line within each fjord in order to survey the seabed to ensure that there was sufficient sediment cover prior to deploying the agassiz trawl and the multicorer. The TOPAS was also run within the opportunistic Marguerite Trough science program to assist identifying appropriate agassiz trawl sites. During surveying both raw and segy data were logged.

Data Acquisition

All lines were run in shallow water (<500 m). Typical parameter settings on the control work station are summarised in Table 6.2. The TOPAS trigger was generally operated in a synchronised mode with an external trigger from the KSYNC (see EM122 section for further details). A time variable gain (TVG) and small gain adjustments were used to improve imaging of the seafloor on the screen display. During most lines both .raw and .seg format were recorded. Acquisition parameters were changed from time to time and are summarised in the TOPAS event log in Appendix 15.1, Table 15.1.5.

Table 6.1.2: Summary of typical TOPAS acquisition parameters generally used on JR17001. Please refer to Appendix 15.1 for a detailed log of when parameter settings varied from those below.

Acquisition Parameters		
Transmitter	Mode	Normal
	Trigger	External
	Pulse Form	Chirp (LFM)
	Start Frequency	1.3 kHz
	Stop Frequency	5 kHz
	Chirp Length	15 ms
	Power Level	0 to -2 dB
	HRP	Enabled
	Beam Forming	Manual (with 0° Slopes)
Receiver	Delay Control	Manual
	Master Trigger Delay	Depth dependant
	Delay offset	40 ms
	Sample Rate	30 kHz
	Trace Length	Generally 400ms but did increase occasionally (see Appendix 15.1)
	Gain	10 dB
	HP-filter	1kHz
Depth Selector	Enabled	Generally used Bottom Tracker 1 over EM122 since the EM122 was operating at the shallow end of its range.
Average Sound Speed Selector	Enabled	1500 m/s
Processing Chain		
Filters	Filter Type	Matched
	Corner Frequencies	Auto
Bottom Tracker	Enabled	Used this feature when bottom detection was lost/lagging.
	Show Master Depth	Enabled
	Window Start	Depth dependant
	Window Length	8 ms
	Threshold	50%
	Auto Search	Disabled
Time Variable Gain (TVG)	Enabled	TVG values were set by clicking and dragging the squares in the Single Trace Area.
	TVG control	Tracking
	Offset	-10 ms
Attribute Processing	Enabled	Instant Amplitude.

Problems Encountered

There was initial difficulty in triggering the TOPAS through the KSYNC with the EM122 while transiting to the first survey area. It was discovered that this was a consequence of trying to operate too

many echosounders concurrently, and the high transit speed of the JCR (12 kn) over deep water (>3000m) which resulted in the TOPAS never getting a turn to trigger before the next trigger cycle arrived. This problem was rectified once we reached Marian Cove where the shallower water depths, slower surveying speeds and turning off the unused echosounders (OS75 in particular) resulted in the KSYNC successfully triggering the TOPAS with the EM122.

Our intention was for the TOPAS to generate output files (both .raw and .segy) with meaningful names using the acquisition software. Instead, files received names using a time stamp from when recording started (YYYYMMDDHHMMSS.raw). Table 15.1.6 in Appendix 15.1 provides a summary of logged raw file names and their corresponding line numbers that they are referred to in the event log.

Finally, clear interference was observed with the TOPAS and the centre beams EM122 during the opportunistic science program at Marguerite Trough (JR1700c lines 0034-0053). This resulted in false bottom detection both just above and below the actual seabed. It was determined that the seabed was very flat in this area and that these artefacts could be processed out of the final bathymetry product. However, in more rugose terrain it might be better to reduce the power from the TOPAS.

6.1 c) Expendable bathythermographs (XBT)

Data acquisition

XBTs (T-7 models) were deployed during the multibeam mapping components of the cruise to provide sound velocity profile corrections for the EM122 data. XBTs (T-5 and T-7 models) were also deployed for the Drake Passage to obtain remaining temperature profiles for the northern stations after winch failure prevented further CTD casts. In total 12 XBTs were deployed with CTDs providing the remaining SVPs. A summary of XBTs deployed is provided in Table 6.1.3.

Table 6.1.3: Summary of XBTs deployed collected on JR17001.

XBT ID	Model	Serial Number	Latitude (DD)	Longitude (DD)	Depth (m)	Bridge Event	Location
JR17001_Br2_XBT_1	T-7	1220023	-62.21637	-58.80814	61	2	Marian Cove
JR17001_Br3_XBT_2	T-7	1220021	-62.22857	-58.83611	422	3	Marian Cove
JR17001_Br58_XBT_3	T-7	1220015	-64.77740	-63.46647	312	58	Börger Bay
JR17001_Br121_XBT_4	T-7	1220022	-67.21850	-71.06049	449	121	Marguerite Trough
JR17001_Br127_XBT_5	T-7	1220036	-67.23905	-71.51179	435	127	Marguerite Trough

JR17001_Br169_XBT_6	T-5	383635	-55.02649	-57.98299	1948	169	North SR1b
JR17001_Br170_XBT_7	T-5	383639	-55.01940	-57.98302	1826	170	North SR1b
JR17001_Br171_XBT_8	T-5	383643	-55.03358	-57.99196	1651	171	North SR1b
JR17001_Br172_XBT_9	T-5	383643	-55.01067	-58.00678	1974	172	North SR1b
JR17001_Br173_XBT_10	T-5	383638	-55.01067	-58.00678	1762	173	North SR1b
JR17001_Br174_XBT_11	T-7	1220040	-54.96226	-57.99632	894	174	Burwood Bank
JR17001_Br175_XBT_12	T-7	1220037	-54.88430	-57.98324	410	175	Burwood Bank

Problems Encountered

XBT deployments 6 through to 9 failed, logging erroneous data just prior to launching. At first it was suspected to be a result of operator error, with the XBT being loaded 20 minutes prior to arriving on station. However launching a new XBT just after loading still resulted in erroneous logging. The AME electrical engineer cleaned the contacts and rebooted the system but the fault still persisted. In the end the fault was discovered to be flooding of the connector on both the deck and the launcher. Once both these had been replaced the XBT resumed launching successfully.

References

Cook, A.J., Vaughan, D.G., Luckman, A. & Murray, T. A new Antarctic Peninsula glacier basin inventory and observed area changes since the 1940s. *Antarctic Science*. 2014. 26:614-624.
 Fledermaus, 2014. Fledermaus Reference Manual: Version 7. *QPS Canada*. pp. 357

6.2 UK VMP-2000 Operations and Measurements

Katy Sheen & Mike Boniface University of Exeter, UK k.l.sheen@exeter.ac.uk , M.Boniface@exeter.ac.uk

6.2 a) Overview

The Vertical Microstructure tethered Profiler (VMP-2000, VMP for short thereafter) is a much loved scientific instrument manufactured by Rockland Scientific International that measures profiles of temperature, conductivity and velocity microstructure (i.e. on the length scales of the dissipation of turbulent flows, typically a few millimetres to tens of centimetres) throughout the water column. On JR17001 a VMP loaned from K.Polzin at WHOI was used, and run by K.Sheen and M.Boniface. The central goal was to obtain measurements of turbulent kinetic energy dissipation and mixing across the three ICEBERGS measurement sites: Marion Cove, Borgen Bay and Sheldon Bay.

The plan was to deploy the VMP at each of the ICEBERGS stations. However, after a successful set-up and deck tests, unfortunately the instrument flooded on the first test dive. A leak had occurred due

to a slightly pinched o-ring between the front nose cone and main body. As such some of the electronics and circuit boards had burnt out, and we were unable to fix aboard. As such no relevant microstructure data was collected. Some notes are documented below regards set-up and operation during the test dive.

6.2 b) Operations

i Deployment and Recovery

The VMP-2000 was deployed off the aft port on a tethered 2000 m cable that runs off a hydraulically powered winch-spool and through a shiv held by crane and line-feeder (see Figure 6.2.1). The instrument was initially deployed using the crane with a quick-release method, off the side of the vessel. Effort was made to ensure a small current was acting to displace the VMP away from the hull. Care must be taken during the VMP dive to ensure that it falls freely without any jerks from the wire becoming too tight or, on the other hand, without allowing too much free-wire to coil up in the water. The correct wire tension was achieved by situating one person to watch the VMP dive and wire tension (keep a couple of coils on the sea surface), with a second person operating the winch-spool. The instrument was recovered using the hydraulic winch, which also acts to communicate data back in real-time. The ODAS software is used to continually analyse the communication and watch for bad buffers, by a third person located on deck in the science container. We also rigged up a network cable to the deck-computer so that water depth, and ship position was continually visible. Deploying with the above method was found to be successful for the one test dive performed. A wooden horse was made aboard by super-star Gareth to store the instrument in the rough lab, but see recommendations below. NB The hydraulic power pack was provided by NMF, and we had to change the hydraulic fluid to bio from 32-weight mineral. If ships hydraulics are used the settings are 38 litres per minute at 1000 psi.

ii Set-up

Prior to being deployed on JR17001, the instrument was used on the GoMix cruise in summer of 2017. After assembling the instrument, and series of initial bench tests were carried out with the instrument connected both through just the tether and through the entire 2000 m cable spool. Initially we found that we were getting several bad buffers, suggesting that the comms rate needed to be adjusted. The information guide provided by Rockland Scientific 'Transmission-Reception Time with ODAS Serial Communication' booklet suggested that for a 2000m wire, the maximum comm rate setting needed to be adjusted to 6 with channels (2 slow, 6 fast). To achieve this we removed the Az and T2_dT2 channels. Therefore we modified the set-up file and opened up the instrument to change the jumpers from the GoMIX settings (of comm rate and channels). The final set-up file is shown in Appendix 15.2. Having

made these changes, all tests looked good, with no bad buffers and quick communication. If we had continued to find problems, Rockland suggested a further reduction of `man_com_rate` to 4. Calibration coefficients in the set-up files were checked and probe diagnostics analysed using ODAS matlab codes such as `plot_VMP`. Also, we found it best not to have the laptop connected to power for noise isolation during dives, as this has been noted to cause bad buffers.

iii Recommendations:

- Make deck and lab cradle (with sliders to align different sections during assembly to prevent difficulties in aligning o-rings and for ease of working). Replace and grease all o-rings after splitting the VMP.
- Shiv was too heavy for the job, but was good to have one with snatch-block
- Test dive should be factored into timing before start true data-collection
- After test dive check fall speed is ok
- If still bad buffers on `man_com_rate` 6, drop to 4 (and adjust channel number accordingly)

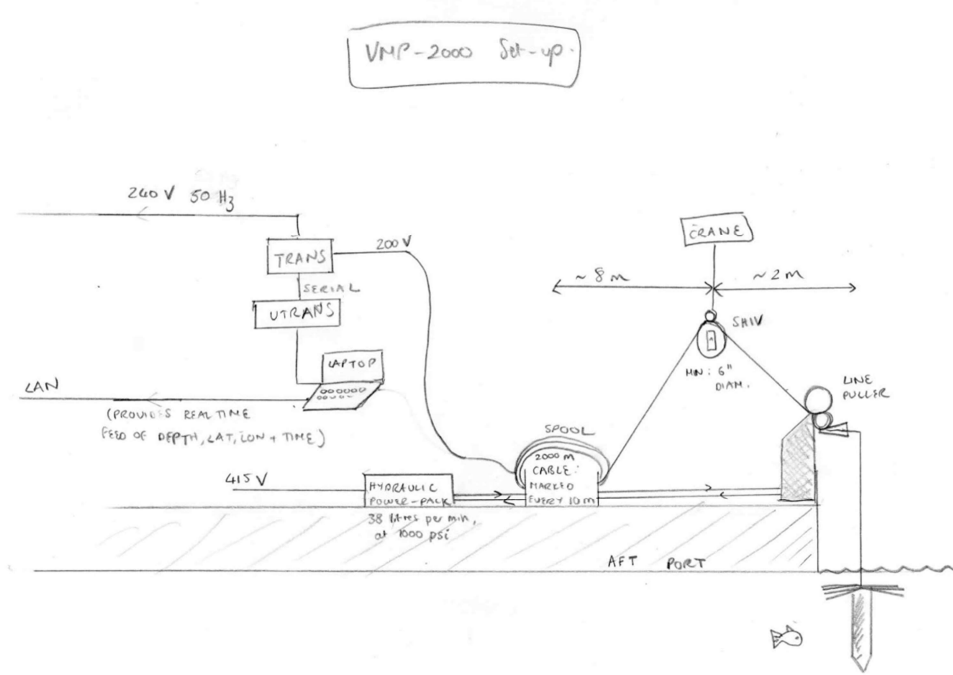


Figure 6.2.1: Sketch of VMP set-up

Final figuration file is shown in Appendix 15.2

6.3 ICEBERGS physics: CTD, VMADCP, and oxygen isotopes

Seth Thomas, British Antarctic Survey, Cambridge, UK

Yvonne Firing, National Oceanography Centre, Southampton, UK yvonne.firing@noc.ac.uk

CTD/LADCP deployments, with water sampling for salinity, dissolved oxygen, oxygen isotopes, and microplastics, were performed at the ten ICEBERGS sites, and processed and calibrated as described in Section 12.2; the instrumentation and setup are described in Appendices E and F. The ICEBERGS sites are represented by CTD casts 2-7 and 9-12. Salinity and dissolved oxygen samples were analysed aboard by the ORCHESTRA hydrography team; samples from the entire cruise were used together to calibrate the CTD conductivity and dissolved oxygen sensors, as described in Section 12.2.

	MC5	MC4	MC3	MC2	MC1	BB5	BB4	BB3	BB2	BB1
LADCP speed (cm/s)	2.1	1.7	4.9	2.9	4.6	4.5	6.5	4.2	2.2	0.8
:ADCP direction (N of E)	357	80	67	308	156	115	129	5	95	220
VMADCP speed (cm/s)		2.0	3.9	1.3	2.3			1.5	2.2	3.9
VMADCP direction (N of E)		196	215	168	130			243	85	81

Table 6.3.1 Bottom currents at each site from the LADCP and VMADCP

VMADCP data were also collected and processed as described in Section 12.2. While VMADCP data were collected both on-station and underway, time averages for the ICEBERGS sites were made using only station data, to avoid possible contamination by erroneous values when the ship was undergoing rapid heading changes moving on an off station, as described in Section 12.2. Post-processing ashore will attempt to recover more of the data around the ICEBERGS sites.

Seawater samples for oxygen isotope ratio analysis were taken in glass bottles from both the CTD Niskins (see Table 15.3.1) and the underway pumped seawater supply while over the WAP continental shelf (30 samples), to investigate the variability in freshwater sources with distance from the glacial sites and/or from the sea ice edge. The samples will be analysed ashore by the British Geological Survey.

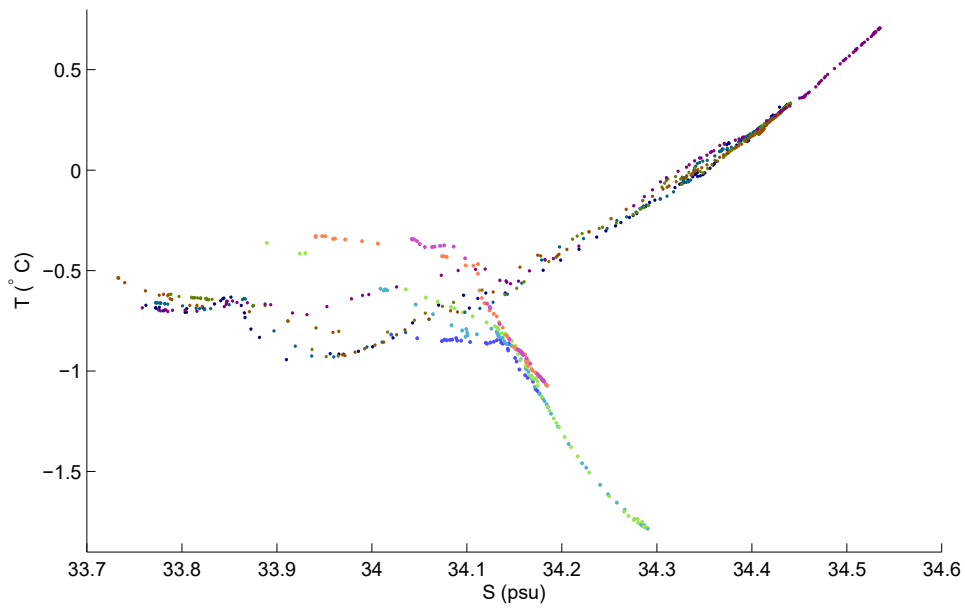
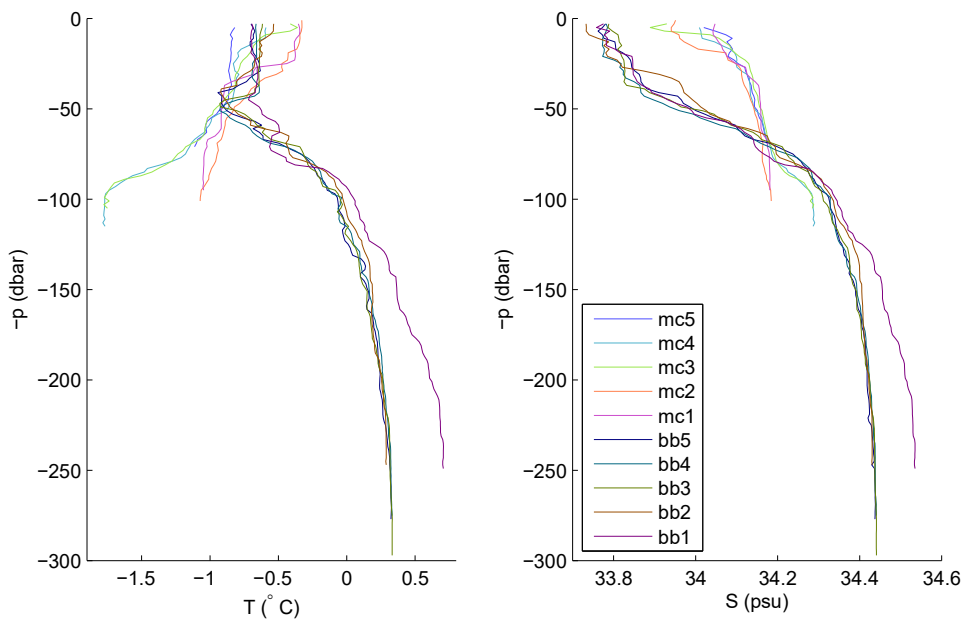


Figure 6.3.1 Temperature and salinity profiles and T-S relationship at the ICEBERGS sites. A particularly strong gradient in bottom water properties was observed at Marion Cover.

6.4 Microplastics

Alexis M. Janosik - 11000 University Parkway, Bldg. 58, University of West Florida, Pensacola, FL 32514,

ajanosik@uwf.edu

Investigating microplastics in fjords, such as Marian Cove, King George Island and Børgen Bay, Anvers Island, on the Antarctic Peninsula is of importance as these ecosystems are relatively new due to glacial retreat. Thus, Antarctic fjords represent newly colonized communities that are likely subjected to microplastic pollution. Microplastics are an unrelated stressor to glacial retreat, but nonetheless, such an anthropogenic impact could have lasting and devastating effects on macrofauna in newly colonized habitats. For this study, we investigate the presence of microplastics in Marion Cove and Børgen Bay fjords from seawater and sediments, along the Antarctic Peninsula in efforts to help provide a better understanding of the impacts of pollution on newly colonized habits in Antarctica.

Seawater was collected from ten sites in two fjords (Marian Cove, King George Island; Børgen Bay, Anvers Island) along the Antarctica Peninsula (Table 6.4.1). Specifically, one liter of water was collected from both the surface and bottom using niskin bottles of a CTD rosette (depths and coordinates can be found in Table 6.4.1). Water was immediately filtered using 0.45 micron gridded cellulose nitrate filters (Cole-Parmer, Vernon Hills, Illinois) and a hand-operated vacuum pump (Figure 6.4.1). To eliminate contamination, filtering apparatus was rinsed with milliQ water between each sample. Additionally, the filtering apparatus was covered during filtration to avoid contamination. Filters were stored in sealed petri dishes until identification and quantification.

Sediment cores were also collected for microplastic characterization. Two cores were collected from each of the following sites: MC2, MC3, MC4, BB2, BB3, BB4, totaling 12 cores. Each core was sliced at 1cm intervals for the top ten centimeters. Sediments were preserved in ethanol. Microplastics from sediment cores and water samples will be quantified, measured, and characterized at the University of West Florida.

Although macroplastics were not the focus of this study, three macroplastics were observed during the course of this study. Specifically, two macroplastics, likely plastic bags, were observed using the Shallow Underwater Camera System in Marian Cove at sites MC1 and MC2. Moreover, a macroplastic was recovered in the Agassiz trawl at site MC5. Some degradation of the macroplastics was observed (A.M. Janosik and D.K.A Barnes personal communication).

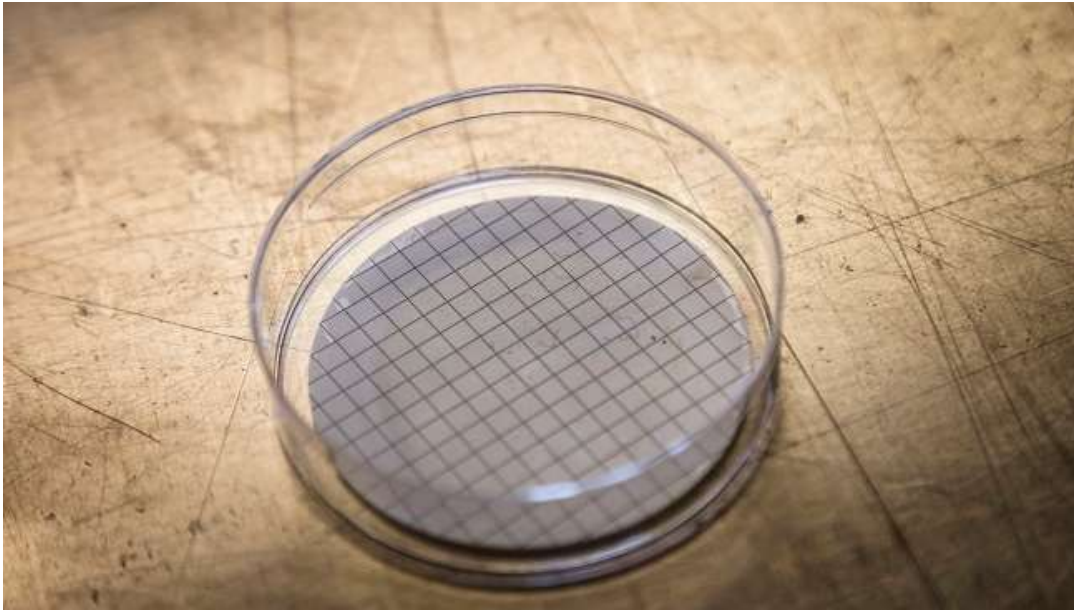


Figure 6.4.1 Filter with microplastics from Marian Cove, King George Island, Antarctica.

Table 6.4.1 Microplastics water collection data.

Geographic Region	Station number	Depth (meters)	Latitude	Longitude
Marian Cove, King George Island	MC1 surface	4.0m	-62.21763	-58.78921
	MC1 benthic	93.0m		
	MC2 surface	2.1m	-62.21273	-58.76889
	MC2 benthic	93.8m		
	MC3 surface	2.07m	-62.20815	-58.74787
	MC3 benthic	102.0m		
	MC4 surface	4.7m	-62.20588	-58.73986
	MC4 benthic	113.1m		
	MC5 surface	2.7m	-62.20373	-58.73144
	MC5 benthic	70.8m		
Börger Bay, Anvers Island	BB1 surface	3.0m	-64.74165	-63.45343
	BB1 benthic	246.0m		
	BB2 surface	4.0m	-64.72616	-63.45239
	BB2 benthic	244.0m		
	BB3 surface	2.3m	-64.71836	-63.45799
	BB3 benthic	295.0m		
	BB4 surface	2.8m	-64.7106	-63.45467
	BB4 benthic	273.0m		
	BB5 surface	2.0m	-64.70347	-63.45032
	BB5 benthic	274.0m		

6.5 *Micropalaeontology & biogeochemistry*

Anna Pieńkowski – MacEwan University, Alberta, Canada, pienkowskia@macewan.ca

Two of the retrieved cores from the multicorer were assigned for micropalaeontological and biogeochemical analyses. In general, surface and near surface sediments from the multicores were taken to calibrate microfossil distributions and assemblage patterns with measured environmental parameters (from CTD) to assess the proxies that most faithfully reconstruct 1. ocean temperature, 2. sea ice cover, and 3. distance from the ice front. Proxies in subsurface sediments from the multicores, in tandem with chronological control (^{210}Pb dating), will be used to trace deglaciation in the recent past.

One core was dedicated to analysis for foraminifera, the prime microfossil group used in palaeoceanography and marine climate reconstructions. For this, the core was extruded at 1 cm intervals for the first 10 cm of the core (10 samples), and then at approximately every 5 cm to the end of the core. The sediment was placed in 120 cc plastic vials, and 40 cc of ethanol mixed with Rose Bengal (1% concentration; dye which stains living tissue) was added to each sample. This procedure was adopted in order to determine live (in situ; autochthonous) vs. dead (allochthonous; potentially transported) foraminifera for each site along the transects. Samples were refrigerated (4°C) until processing, which primarily involves wet sieving (at 63 μm), followed by oven drying at low temperature (45°C).

Another core was dedicated to the analysis of two proxy types: 1) biomarkers (organic compounds produced by sea ice algae and open water algae) and 2) other microfossils (dinocysts and other non-pollen palynomorphs; diatoms). For biomarker (chemical fossils) analysis, approximately 20 cc of sediment from the top 5 cm of the core was taken at 1 cm intervals (5 samples). The sediments were placed in glass vials and frozen at -20°C. For analysis of organic-walled and siliceous microfossils, ca. 50 cc were taken from the top 5 cm of the core at 1 cm intervals (5 samples), and at approximately 10 cm intervals thereafter, until the end of the core. Sediments for microfossil analysis were placed in a plastic bag and frozen at -20°C. These samples will be processed according to standard protocols. For chemical fossils, this involves freeze drying, followed by extraction for gas chromatography–mass spectrometry (GC-MS). For organic-walled microfossils (dinocysts and other non-pollen palynomorphs), processing encompasses digestion in hydrofluoric and hydrochloric acids. For siliceous microfossils, sediments will be digested in hydrogen peroxide.

6.6 Plankton (N70) net

Will Goodall-Copestake – British Antarctic Survey, NERC, Cambridge, UK, wgco@bas.ac.uk

The aim was to identify the major planktonic components above each of the ICEBERGS 2017 benthic research sites. Depending on the catch composition, sub-samples were planned for use in genetic, stable isotope, and ingested microplastic analyses, as well as analyses for planktonic organisms that preserve as microfossils in seabed sediments.

Gear

An N70 net was used for plankton sampling; this has a 70cm diameter mouth opening, 445 μ m upper mesh and 195 μ m lower mesh. It is a BAS reconstruction of pelagic sampling nets used during the Discovery Investigations - described in detail by Ward *et al.* 2012 (Polar Biology DOI 10.1007/s00300-012-1163-x). The N70 was set up for simple vertical hauls, and consequently, the throttling rope and messenger system for sampling discrete depth horizons was not used. A jubilee clip, rather than the brass fitting ring, was used to fit the net to the cod end because the latter was challenging to pull over the net seam (Fig. 6.6.1). The brass wires were attached to a short section of rope to facilitate handling of the lead weight (Fig. 6.6.2). By alternating between two cod ends, re-deployments could be carried out in a timely fashion: either 3 deployments to 80m or 2 deployments to 180m within 1 hour.



Fig. 6.6.1



Fig. 6.6.2

Sampling sites

Two fjords were sampled: Marian Cove (MC) at King George Island and Børgen Bay (BB) at Anvers Island. Vertical N70 hauls were made at five sites within each fjord, corresponding to the five ICEBERGS

2017 research sites that occur in a transect from fjord mouth to glacier edge (sites 1-5). Three hauls were made at each site in the shallower waters of Marian Cove, whilst in the deeper Børgen Bay only two hauls were made per site due to time constraints. Hauls deeper than 200m were not possible due to the constraint of cable length. All 25 of the N70 deployments were successful (see Table 6.6.1).

Table 6.6.1: N70 plankton net hauls in West Antarctic Peninsula fjords.

Sampling Code	Time	Longitude		ea600 Depth	Sea Surface Temp	Salinity	Bridge Event	Haul Depth
		Latitude	e					
MC-1 haul 1	25/11/2017 08:51	-62.20425	-58.734	106.57	-0.5731	34.0006	17	80
MC-1 haul 2	25/11/2017 09:05	-62.20425	-58.734	106.69	-0.5804	34.0406	18	80
MC-1 haul 3	25/11/2017 09:19	-62.20424	-58.734	108.72	-0.5341	34.0115	19	80
MC-2 haul 1	25/11/2017 10:41	-62.20568	-58.73986	112.88	-0.4492	33.9901	21	80
MC-2 haul 2	25/11/2017 10:52	-62.20563	-58.73981	112.64	-0.4526	33.9881	22	80
MC-2 haul 3	25/11/2017 11:03	-62.20564	-58.73982	112.71	-0.5139	34.0083	23	80
MC-3 haul 1	25/11/2017 11:29	-62.20813	-58.74826	103.53	-0.4951	34.036	24	80
MC-3 haul 2	25/11/2017 11:45	-62.20802	-58.74814	101.77	-0.4419	33.9489	25	80
MC-3 haul 3	25/11/2017 12:01	-62.20801	-58.74814	100.49	-0.4465	33.9489	26	80
MC-4 haul 1	25/11/2017 12:30	-62.21275	-58.76924	105.15	-0.3769	34.0356	27	80
MC-4 haul 2	25/11/2017 12:45	-62.21277	-58.76927	104.98	-0.3556	33.9486	28	80
MC-4 haul 3	25/11/2017 13:00	-62.21278	-58.76925	104.84	-0.3667	33.9453	29	80
MC-5 haul 1	25/11/2017 13:26	-62.21747	-58.78868	96.29	-0.3774	34.017	30	80
MC-5 haul 2	25/11/2017 13:39	-62.21746	-58.78868	96.31	-0.3645	34.016	31	80
MC-5 haul 3	25/11/2017 13:51	-62.21746	-58.7887	96.38	-0.3693	33.9432	32	80
BB-1 haul 1	28/11/2017 10:10	-64.74137	-63.45338	252.72	-0.4717	33.6474	78	180
BB-1 haul 2	28/11/2017 10:33	-64.74138	-63.45337	252.6	-0.5627	33.5973	79	180
BB-2 haul 1	28/11/2017 11:15	-64.72615	-63.45248	249.69	-0.5953	33.7791	80	180
BB-2 haul 2	28/11/2017 11:38	-64.72613	-63.45232	249.65	-0.4801	33.7405	81	180
BB-3 haul 1	28/11/2017 12:18	-64.71846	-63.45676	302.68	-0.5504	33.8204	82	180
BB-3 haul 2	28/11/2017 12:39	-64.71849	-63.45701	302.82	-0.5757	33.8132	83	180
BB-4 haul 1	28/11/2017 13:16	-64.71278	-63.45455	291.05	-0.5892	33.8249	84	180
BB-4 haul 2	28/11/2017 13:37	-64.71278	-63.45456	292.19	-0.4778	33.7547	85	180
BB-5 haul 1	28/11/2017 14:18	-64.70351	-63.45044	281.48	-0.5286	33.72	86	180
BB-5 haul 2	28/11/2017 14:40	-64.7035	-63.4504	281.03	-0.576	33.7497	87	180

N70 catch processing and initial assessment

N70 catches were re-suspended in c. 500mL of seawater. The contents of haul 2 from every station was used for microfossil analysis (see below); for this c.120mL aliquots were preserved in ethanol (50%; for foraminifera) and Lugol's solution (iodine; for dinoflagellates and diatoms). Catches from the remaining

hauls were assessed for zooplankton by eye and by examining c. 100mL subsamples under a dissecting microscope. Each catch was subsequently concentrated into either 40mL or 80L volumes prior to freezing and storage at -20°C for transit to the UK and further morphological (and potentially molecular) characterisation.

All of the N70 catches were dominated by phytoplankton (principally diatoms). Diatom densities were clearly lower at Marian Cove than at Børgen Bay. Among the Marian Cove stations, MC1 stood out from the other stations by virtue of its lower phytoplankton density (Fig. 6.6.3); phytoplankton densities appeared to be similar across all of the Børgen Bay stations. After phytoplankton, the next most abundant macro particles were zooplankton faecal pellets. The zooplankton component of each catch was limited. Low numbers of Acantharia and Ctenophora were found in multiple stations within both Marion Cove and Børgen Bay. Chaetognatha and Copepoda were also found at both of these localities, with Chaetognatha the most abundant zooplankton group at Børgen Bay and Copepoda the most abundant group at Marian Cove. Børgen Bay appeared to have the highest pelagic taxonomic diversity as species from Amphipoda, Calycophorae, Euphausiacea, Ostracoda and Polychaeta were spotted in the subsamples assessed from this location but not in those from Børgen Bay. With the exception of some species of Chaetognatha, the number of individuals sampled per morphospecies were low (<10) and thus of limited use for population genetic or stable isotope analysis. However, some of these small samples were suitable for the analysis of ingested microplastics (see below).



Fig. 6.6.3: N70 sample catches in 40ml seawater (from left to right: MC1 to MC5)

6.7 Hamon Grab

Phil Hollyman¹, Alejandro Ramon Gonzalez² 1.Bangor University, 2.Exeter University, UK p.hollyman@bangor.ac.uk

A Hamon grab with a 20 x 40 x 40 cm bucket was used to sample the infauna present in the muddy substrate of both glacial fjords. The Hamon grab consists of swivel spade bucket housed in a metallic frame. The grab mechanism is not spring loaded but relies on a weighted deployment catch which is released upon contact with the seabed. This changes the bucket arm position from horizontal to vertical as the grab is retrieved. The Hamon grab was connected to the ships coring wire using two shackles and a heavy duty swivel, this was necessary as the grab itself weighs over 350 kg. Before deployment, the cable attached to the grab was replaced with a new unused cable and the small grab bucket (20 x 20 x 40 cm) was replaced with the larger bucket to ensure enough sample was collected.

Prior to deployment, the multibeam maps and SUCS images were used to ensure that the grab was deployed on to soft sediment and not bedrock, the Simrad echo sounder was also used to monitor bottom depth. Prior to lifting the grab cable was tensioned and the counter weight was hand lifted in order to minimise the chances of a failed triggering of the grab. The grab was then gently lifted from its stand, ensuring that the deployment catch was locked in place with the safety pin. It was then hoisted overboard whilst being steadied by two people (Figure 6.7.1). Whilst the grab was suspended over the side of the ship, the safety pin was removed, ensuring that the grab would deploy when it touched the seabed. The grab was lowered at a maximum rate of 50 m/min which was reduced to 20 m/min roughly 50 m from the seabed. Once on the seabed, tension was let off the cable to ensure enough weight was placed on the bucket to allow the deployment catch to disengage. The grab was then left for approximately 30 sec before being gently raised from the seabed to allow the grab to collect an adequate sample and then hauled at a rate of 50 m/min. Once on deck, if the grab had fully deployed, two people steadied it back onto its stand. A large plastic box was placed underneath the stand to collect the sample and the grab arm was slowly lowered by releasing the tension on the cable and pulling down on the handles at the top of the arm. This generally resulted in the full grab contents falling into the plastic box beneath the stand. If the sample did not fall out easily, small shovels and pressured seawater were used to remove it from the grab bucket. Once fully released, the deployment catch was put back in place and the safety pin was re-inserted. At this point the grab could be immediately re-deployed if necessary. If the grab did not deploy, it was hoisted out of the water and whilst still over the side of the ship, the safety pin was re-inserted to avoid the grab deploying whilst being lowered on to the deck.

The sample collected was equally split between two 1 mm sieves. The rationale for splitting the sample was that both frozen and ethanol preserved samples were required for different team members. Splitting the sample at this point ensured that there was no bias in the sample split. Deck hoses were then used to wash the sample with seawater through the sieve; the power of the hoses was carefully monitored to make sure the infaunal animals were not damaged by high water pressure. Once the sample was fully sieved and all of the sediment/mud removed, the two cleaned samples were taken into the wet lab where a sub sample was photographed (Figure 6.7.2) as a record of the overall community structure. Each sample was then sorted using forceps to remove all living specimens and dead mollusc shells. The sorted samples were then either placed into a labelled plastic sample tub and preserved in 100% ethanol or into a labelled ziplock bag and frozen at -80°C .



Figure 6.7.1: The Hamon grab is lifted from its stand and hoisted over board. The bucket for collecting the sample can be observed within the grab stand frame. Notice that the swivel mechanism of the grab is in horizontal position (prior to triggering) with the spade bucket on the right side of the grab.

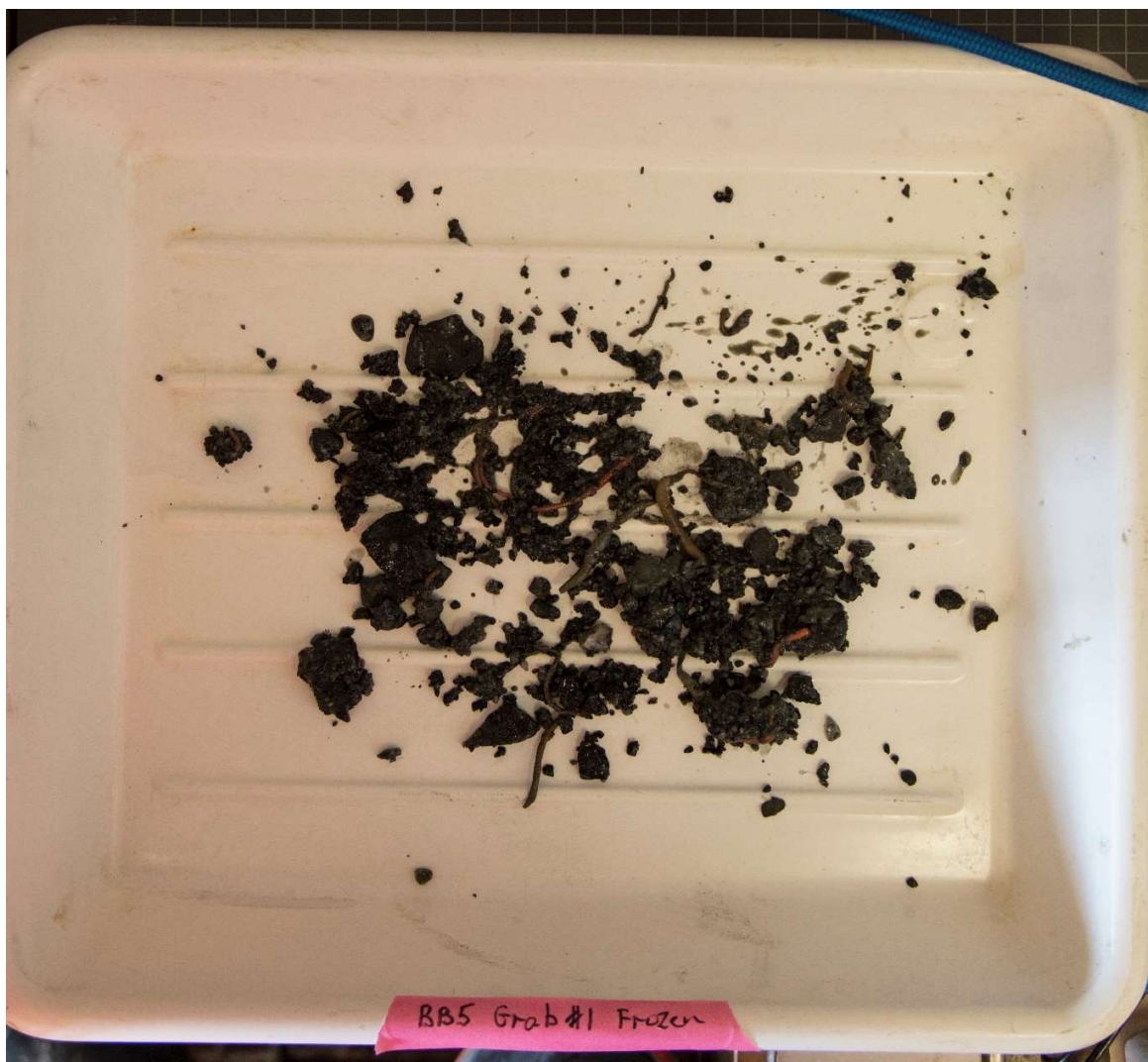


Figure 6.7.2. A subsample of a sieved grab sample from station 5 at Børgen Bay.

Four out of five potential stations were sampled in each glacial fjord with three replicate grabs per station. In Marian Cove, King George Island, time constraints led to the removal of site one (MC1) at the mouth of the cove (station number increasing towards the glacier front). Two failed grab deployments occurred at stations three and four (MC3 and MC4), the reasons for these were unclear. Station five (MC5) also caused several problems as there were many large glacial drop stones present in the soft sediment which caught between the grab bucket and the backplate. Luckily, as the mud was very cohesive the caught drop stones did not result in any sample loss. In Børgen Bay, Anvers Island, problems only arose in station five (BB5) where the liquefied soft muddy sediment did not present sufficient consistence to trigger the grab mechanism. Two attempts were made to deploy the grab at station five (BB5) with no success, after the second deployment it was decided to move to the next station.

Table 6.7.1. An overview of all collected samples at each site. MC – Marian Cove, BB – Børgen Bay.

Station Event Number	Bridge Event Number	Depth	Latitude	Longitude
MC2.1	33	102.89	-62.2127	-58.7691
MC2.2	34	102.89	-62.2127	-58.7691
MC2.3	35	103.38	-62.2127	-58.769
MC3.1	37	103.39	-62.2081	-58.7483
MC3.2	38	102.44	-62.2081	-58.7482
MC3.3	39	102.39	-62.2081	-58.7482
MC4.1	40/41	112.71	-62.2057	-58.7397
MC4.2	42	112.71	-62.2057	-58.7397
MC4.3	43	112.08	-62.2057	-58.7396
MC5B.1	44	113.81	-62.2043	-58.7345
MC5B.2	45	112.32	-62.2043	-58.7344
MC5B.3	46	112.32	-62.2043	-58.7344
BB4.1	90	288.36	-64.7124	-63.4542
BB4.2	91	288.57	-64.7124	-63.4542
BB4.3	92	282.18	-64.7122	-63.4535
BB3.1	93	302.84	-64.7177	-63.4578
BB3.2	94	302.84	-64.7177	-63.4578
BB3.3	95	302.91	-64.7182	-63.4574
BB2.1	96	245.21	-64.7263	-63.4518
BB2.2	97	244.04	-64.7263	-63.4518
BB2.3	98	244.12	-64.7263	-63.4518
BB1.1	99	254.24	-64.7416	-63.4534
BB1.2	100	253.34	-64.7415	-63.4533
BB1.3	101	253.34	-64.7415	-63.4533

6.8 Shelf Underwater Camera System (SUCS)

David K A Barnes – British Antarctic Survey, NERC, Cambridge, UK, dkab@bas.ac.uk

The SUCS is a camera mounted in a tethered tripod with adjustable lights designed to capture photographs of the seabed and its macro epifauna at up to 900 m depth. It can take video and still photos, and comprises three units:

1. Within vessel-laboratory unit; a) a PC and monitor, b) a deck box.
2. On vessel deck unit with a) the winch consisting of the UW-fibre optic cable, b) a deck monitor and c) a metering sheave on the mid-ships gantry.
3. An UW-unit of the tripod consisting of a) the UW-housing including the camera, booster and power, b) the UW-lights and c) the USBL pinger.

The inside unit had one hardware and software failure only (the system is much more reliable than it was before recent upgrades). The fibre optic winch (with newly fitted split ring) worked well and reliably. The new weather cover made in Denmark was good but not ideal at keeping weather off the outside operator. The maximum deployment depths of the system on JR17001 were all well within its maximum limit. The deck monitor was attached on to the winch using the brackets and jubilee clips used on previous cruises (e.g. JR16006 and JR16-NG). The monitor did not require shading (as on previous cruises) so the shades were not fitted. Three RMT8 weights attached to the UW-tripod, using short strops and cable ties, as used on previous cruises. The camera housing worked very well as well as did the LED lights with no recurrence of flickering that occurred on JR16006. The USBL in its purpose-built bracket, unlike in the Arctic, only worked intermittently.

The SUCS was used at each of two fjords, at a total of 11 sites. Twenty pictures were taken at each of 10 of these sites but only three were taken at the last Børgen Bay site (BB5). At this latter site there was so much suspended sediment that the seabed could not be seen.

The SUCS was used on JR17001 to do two tasks, 1) to investigate the seabed type to ensure suitable substrate for use of Hammon grab and multicorer, and 2) to estimate faunal density, and (in conjunction with trawl samples biomass) biomass, functional group prevalence. SUCS images can also be analysed to provide micro-topography (rugosity) and approx particle size (e.g. by Wentworth scale). The SUCS and Agassiz gears, when both deployed at the same site, increase the value of the data obtained, as the specimens trawled in the latter and identified by detailed morphological inspection or

using molecular methods then improve the likelihood and confidence of correct identifications of individuals seen in the SUCS images.

During JR17001 203 photographic stills were taken at two fjords; Marian Cove (Maxwell Bay, King George Island) and Børgen Bay (Anvers Island), both in the northern part of the West Antarctic Peninsula. These spanned a depth range of *c.* 68 - 303 m. In total 11 different sites in fjords were examined (Table 6.8.1). Several lower resolution videos were also taken. We had planned to capture images at a third fjord, that in which Sheldon Glacier retreats, near Rothera Research Station. Time constraints, reducing our planned ship time from six days to four days forced us to delay this until the next ICEBERGS cruise in 2018.

Table 6.8.1: Summary of SUCS deployments. Site	No. SUCS sites planned	No. SUCS sites undertaken
Marian Cove	5	5
Børgen Bay	5	6
Sheldon Glacier	5	0

Figure 6.8.1 SUCS being readied for deployment, Borgen Bay (left) & a typical image collected (right).



6.9 MiniAgassiz Trawl

Chester Sands – British Antarctic Survey, NERC, Cambridge, UK, cjsan@bas.ac.uk

The Agassiz trawl (AGT) has become the primary apparatus to sample benthic assemblages of macro- and megafauna on the relatively flat Antarctic continental shelf. Although the catches are qualitative they can be used to ground truth seafloor images from SUCS that provide quantitative estimates of abundance and biomass. For this expedition we used a “mini” AGT originally designed for the small winch and A-frame on the Russian ship *Akademic Tryoshnikov* during the Antarctic Circumpolar Expedition (December 2016- March 2017). The trawl was modified for use on the RRS *James Clark Ross* by adding 160 kg (bolting 4 x 40 kg cylinders between the skid plates) to enable it to be deployed using the much larger A-frame and heavier winch wire.

The mini AGT has a mesh size of 1 cm and a mouth width of 1.25 m. Trawl stations were slightly offset from the deployment of the grab, SUCs and multicore and chosen by examining features shown on multibeam sonar (swath) imagery to ensure safe deployment.

The deployment protocol of the mini AGT deviated slightly from the standard AGT procedure. While the AGT was lowered, the ship had to compensate for the wire lowering speed of max of 50 m/min by steaming at 0.3 knots until the AGT reached the seabed and until the full trawling wire length was put out (standard BAS AGT increases speed to 0.5 knots once the trawl hits the sea floor). The full trawling cable length used was 2 times the water depth (standard BAS AGT uses a cable length of 1.5 times water depth). The net was then trawled at 0.3 knots for 5 minutes (standard BAS AGT protocol is a trawling speed of 1 knot). Afterwards, with the ship speed kept to 0.3 knots, the AGT was hauled at 30 m/min in order to avoid damaging the gear. When the AGT had left the seafloor, the hauling speed was increased to 45 m/min. The reduced size of the trawl and reduced trawling speed results in a slightly smaller catch, damages substantially less seafloor, but the quality of the catch is much higher.

As the trawl was raised from the water, fire hoses were used to wash most of the mud out of the net – much more efficient than sieving on the deck (Fig. 6.9.1). Once the net was clean it was held over the 1mm mesh sieve and the cod end released so the catch was caught in its entirety into the sieves where the remaining mud was carefully washed off.

Samples were sorted to class and where possible to morphotype. Most specimens were preserved

in pre-chilled 99.8% ethanol (total vial volume at least 80% ethanol) and stored in the -20°C freezer. The gastropods kept aside and statoliths were removed for aging and the two fish were frozen at -80°C for stable isotope analyses.

A total of eleven deployments were made during the expedition, five in Marian Cove (MC) and six in Børgen Bay (BB). Our expectations were that richness would increase from the head of a fjord (most recent loss of glacier, new potentially hostile environment) to the mouth (long established benthic habitat). The extra site in BB (BBX) was chosen due to the prominent moraine identified at the mouth of the BB fjord with the expectation that it would be the most biologically rich and abundant of the sampling sites.



Figure 6.9.1 miniAGT being recovered. Fire hoses were used to wash out mud before landing the trawl on the deck.

A total number of 1275 specimens were collected representing 13 phyla and 23 classes. Bivalves (472), tunicates (325) and polychaetes (149) dominated the catches, however, the catch composition, richness and abundance differed markedly between the two fjord systems. Marian Cove was considerably richer (all 23 classes present) and greater abundance (>1000 specimens in five trawls) compared to Børgen Bay (18 classes, ~ 250 specimens from six trawls). Within the limitations of our non-replicated sampling, the MC sites generally met expectations with lower abundance and richness at the head of the fjord compared with the mouth. However, this was not obviously the case at BB, apart from BBX on the moraine, which we predicted would be a local hotspot. BB sites were characterized by abundances of polychaetes and pycnogonids. The data summary is presented in Table 6.9.1.

CLASS	MC1	MC2	MC3	MC4	MC5	BB1	BBX	BB2	BB3	BB4	BB5
Anthozoa	1	2	2	1	2		9				
Articulata	1	1									
Ascidacea	80	137	34	31	22	14	14	6			1
Asteroidea	2	1	12			3	3				1
Bivalvia	11	150	82	192	35	1	1	1			
Bryozoa	3	4	4		3		292+2rock2colonies	8	1	1	1
Cirripedia	1										
Crinoidea	1					6					
Demospongia			3					1			
Echinoidea			2								
Gastropoda	52+2many2eggs	3	10	62+2many2eggs		1					
Hexactinellida	1	3									2
Holothuroidea	4					1					
Hydrozoa			2	2		1			1		
Malacostraca	8	14	8	4		9	21			2	1
Nemertea			4								
Ophiuroidea	38	13	1			4	23		2	2	3
Pisces		1					1				
Polychaeta	25	8	9	16	5	2	47	13		14	10
Priapulida	6	1									3
Pycnogonida			1		1		7	7	2	12	1
Rhodophyta	2										1
Thaliacea			1								

Table 6.9.1

6.10 MULTI-CORER

James Scourse, Exeter University, Cornwall, UK j.scourse@exeter.ac.uk

The BAS Oktopus 12-core multi-corer (Fig. 6.10.1) was deployed at both Marian Cove and in Börger Bay. This instrument enables high quality, undisturbed, samples of bottom water and seabed sediments. The core tubes are 0.5 m in length and on successful recovery typically to top 10-20 cm of each tube consists of bottom water and the remaining 30-40 cm of the uppermost sediment column and seabed.

The multi-corer was set with maximum weight and on the maximum penetration setting. This was done to ensure we could recover as much sediment as possible. The multi-corer had a full inspection prior to use to be sure it was mechanically sound since the trials earlier in 2017.

Prior to deployment careful assessment of seabed conditions at the target sites was undertaken using the multi-beam swath bathymetric data, TOPAS sub-bottom profiling data, and images from the shallow underwater camera system. The multi-corer can only be successfully deployed in soft sediments with significant mud content, so terrain with large numbers of boulders (moraines) and dropstones, and bedrock, was avoided. Although this necessarily results in habitat bias, deployment of the multi-corer in inappropriate terrain can result in shattered core tubes and damage to the array structure. The location of the deployment sites was moved in about 40% of cases as a result of this phase of terrain reconnaissance.

In advance of recovery a subsampling protocol was established and all bags, tin foils, plastic pots and glass vials were pre-labelled to save time during subsampling (Fig. 6.10.2). This preparatory phase proved to be essential to enable the team to process core samples quickly and efficiently, and to keep up with the flow of cores requiring extrusion. High resolution subsampling was undertaken using two plastic extrusion columns and slicing of the emergent subsample by metal or plastic slicer as appropriate (Figs. 6.10.3 & 6.10.4). At least one core per deployment was sieved in bulk (at 1 mm) for macrofauna and at Börger Bay bulk samples were also taken for particle size analysis. Bottom water not collected was siphoned off. The initial protocol devised for each deployment recovery was as follows:

Tube 1: Micropalaeontology. Subsample top 10 cm at 1 cm resolution, one 1 cm sample every 5 cm below that. Place subsamples in pre-labelled plastic pots, add mixed ethanol and Rose Bengal. Store in fridge 4 degrees C. These samples ultimately to be placed in UN barrel for transport of hazardous samples.

Tube 2: Micropalaeontology. Subsample top 5 cm at 1 cm resolution and place in pre-labelled glass vials and frozen at -20 degrees C. Then sample 1 cm sample every 10 cm from 5 cm core depth, place in a pre-labelled plastic bag and store at -20 degrees C.

Tube 3: Organic carbon. Subsample USING METAL SLICER every 0.5 cm to 2 cm core depth, then every 1 cm to 10 cm core depth, then every 2 cm to core base. Subsamples to be placed in pre-labelled foil trays, place inside a pre-labelled plastic petri dish with lid. Store in freezer at -80 degrees C.

Tube 4: Inorganic carbon. Subsample USING PLASTIC SLICER every 0.5 cm to 2 cm core depth, then every 1 cm to 10 cm core depth, then every 2 cm to core base. Subsamples to be placed in pre-labelled foil trays, place inside a pre-labelled plastic petri dish with lid. Store in freezer at -80 degrees C.

Tube 5: Microplastics. Subsample USING METAL SLICER top 10 cm at 1 cm resolution. Subsamples to be placed in pre-labelled glass vials. Store in ethanol at 4 degrees C.

Tube 6: Microplastics. Subsample USING METAL SLICER top 10 cm at 1 cm resolution. Subsamples to be placed in pre-labelled glass vials. Store in ethanol at 4 degrees C.

Tube 7: Sedimentation rate: Subsample full length of core at 1 cm resolution. Subsamples to be placed in pre-labelled silver foil and stored at -80 degrees C.

Tubes 8, 9 and 10: whole tubes to be washed out for macrofauna. In addition selected tubes to be sampled for plankton within the epibenthic water.

Only three of the five sampling stations at both Marian Cove and Børgen Bay were sampled by multi-corer resulting from a combination of poor terrain suitability, time constraints and, at Børgen Bay, deteriorating weather conditions. At each site the multi-corer was deployed at stations #2, #3 and #4; these stations nevertheless captured the main sequence of mapped glacial retreat positions. The following table 6.10.1 details the subsamples collected from the multi-corer:

	MC#2	MC#3	MC#4	BB#2	BB#3	BB#4	TOTAL
Micropalaeontology #1 (Foraminifera)	0-10, 15-16, 20-21 cm	0-10, 15-16, 18-19 cm	0-10 cm	0-10, 15-16, 18-19 cm	0-10, 15-16, 20-21, 25-25.5 cm	0-10, 15-16, 20-21 cm	71
Micropalaeontology #2 (Biomarkers)	0-5 cm	0-5 cm	0-5 cm	0-5 m	0-5 cm	0.5 cm	30
Micropalaeontology #3 (Other microfossils)	0-5, 15-16, 21-22 cm	0-5, 15-16 cm	0-5 cm	0-5, 15-16 cm	0-5, 15-16, 20-21 cm	0-5, 15-16, 22-23 cm	39
Organic carbon	0-24 cm	0-22 cm	0-18 cm	0-16 cm	0-20 cm	0.30 cm	130
Inorganic carbon	0-26 cm	0-18 cm	NO	0-22 cm	0-24 cm	0-24cm	114
Microplastics #1	0-10 cm	0-10 cm	0-10 cm	0-10 cm	0-10 cm	0-10 cm	60
Microplastics #2	0-10 cm	0-10 cm	0-10 cm	0-10 cm	0-10 cm	0-10 cm	60
Sedimentation rate	0-11 cm	0-24 cm	0-9 cm	0-22 cm	NO	0.22 cm	88
Macrofauna	2 bulk	1 bulk	1 bulk	4 bulk	1 bulk	1 bulk	10 bulk
Particle size	NO	NO	NO	1 bulk	1 bulk	1 bulk	3 bulk
Filled cores	9	8	7	12	8	9	53 (73.6%)
Failed cores	3	4	5	0	4	3	19 (26.4%)

Table 6.10.1

In addition, two 500 ml epibenthic bottom water samples were collected for plankton, one from Marian Cove and one from Børgen Bay.

The operation of the multi-corer during ICEBERGS was generally successful, but there were three unsuccessful deployments in which the corer failed to trigger and all the tubes were recovered empty, and in most successful deployments there were some individual tubes that failed to trigger (see Table for numbers). In addition, human error was responsible for the loss of three core tubes during the release of the tubes from the assembly, or in transit from the assembly into the wet lab for extrusion; all the latter cases resulted from the basal bungs slipping or becoming dislodged from the base of the tubes. Better-fitting and longer bungs would prevent this from occurring.

At King George Island, the second deployment failed twice due to blocked piston. This was not clear at first why, but after the second failure the piston was cleared of a large build-up of water and sediment. This was done by operating the release mechanism on deck. All of the following deployments were successful as the piston was cleared after each recovery.

A Health and Safety hazard was identified during the operation of the multi-corer. The core tube lids are cocked prior to deployment by placing a coarse wire through a groove in the lid assembly. These wires protrude outwards from the assembly at the same height as operators' heads when preparing for deployment, or recovering tubes following deployment. The wires have rough cut ends and cannot be easily seen when wearing hard hats. There is a real danger that these could seriously damage eyes.

Recommendations for future use:

1. Label all vials and containers well in advance of deployment
2. Ensure sufficient staff are on hand to help with the multi-core deployment and recovery (2 minimum), to carry filled tubes into the wet lab (1 minimum), and to subsample in the wet lab (6 minimum) (Fig. 6.10.5)
3. Acquire improved (longer) bungs
4. Protect the wire ends on the assembly with rubber balls

Fig. 6.10.1: The Oktopus 12-core multi-core array.



Fig. 6.10.2: Pre-labelling vials, foils and containers prior to deployment.



Fig. 6.10.3: Extruding multi-core tube using 1 cm thick Perspex ring to guide sub-sampling.



Fig. 6.10.4: Sub-sampling multi-core tube using plastic slicers. cm thick Perspex ring to guide sub-sampling.



Fig.6.10.5: Multi-core subsampling in the wet lab

7. Chilean collaboration

Carlos Munz-Ramirez, Universidad Catolica de la Santísima Concepción, carmunoz@umich.edu

ICEBERGS is a UK-Chilean collaboration, supported by a NERC-CONICYT grant, with Dr. Antonio Brante from Universidad Catolica de la Santísima Concepción (UCSC) as the PI in the Chilean group. The Chilean team includes Dr. Patricio Camus (UCSC), Dr. Florence Tellier (UCSC), and Dr. Angel Urzua as co-investigators and Dr. Carlos Munoz (UCSC) as a postdoctoral researcher. The work uses a multidisciplinary approach to attempt to quantify and understand climate change impacts on Antarctic benthic ecosystems. The Chilean collaborators will aid this project with their experience in ecological, genetics and bioenergetics analyses that will contribute to the understanding of relevant processes at the individual and population levels.

7.1 Bioenergetics

As a consequence of global warming, meltwater discharge from glaciers is causing changes in salinity, temperature, and primary productivity which are presumed as environmental stressors. At the individual level, stressor environments affect physiological processes and bioenergetic components that may be translated in a deficiency in the individual performance directly impacting population dynamics and community structure. In this way, these changes in environmental conditions in Antarctic waters may influence fitness traits of individuals such as growth, survival and reproductive output. In this situation it is expected that organisms inhabiting localities impacted by ice loss and deglaciation may show a decrease in bioenergetic constituents, nutritional condition and reproductive output. In this project we will evaluate the effects of these perturbations on the bioenergetic, nutritional quality and reproductive output of Antarctic marine invertebrate organisms. We will examine such physiological parameters in the context of temporal disturbance revealed through sclerochronological analyses of mollusc shells and other such proxies.

7.2 Genetics

Extreme perturbation events, such as ice loss and deglaciation, not only may produce important effects at individual and ecological levels but also at genetic level, with implications for the long-term sustainability of local benthic ecosystems. Decrease in species abundances as a result of perturbations may produce a genetic bottleneck increasing genetic drift and negatively impacting genetic diversity. In addition, both theory and experiments indicate that allelic richness is more sensitive to the effects of

short, severe bottlenecks than is haplotype diversity. These genetic changes would affect viability of populations at two temporal scales: (1) over the short term it is expected that a reduction in genetic diversity will lead to an increase in the susceptibility of populations to pathogens and parasites, and fastening the fixation of deleterious alleles. (2) Over the long term, the diminished population would reduce capacity to respond to changing selection pressures if genetic reduction is associated with adaptive genes and so the absence of genetic variation may increase the risk of extinction. Increasing local fecundity may not be an effective strategy to compensate for abundance reduction because glacier perturbations strongly affect mortality of benthic species locally. By contrast, abundance and genetic population diversity may be maintained by immigration (dispersal), the ‘rescue effect’. In this situation genetic diversity would be maintained or would be less impacted through genotype immigration from neighbouring populations. The significance of the rescue effect depends on the extent of the perturbation effect and the dispersal potential of the species. In this context we predict a reduction of genetic diversity in localities impacted by ice loss and deglaciation with higher effects in species with low dispersal potential than those with high dispersal potential. In addition, disturbed localities will show less population connectivity (higher population genetic distance) and higher inbreeding levels than less impacted localities.

An additional goal of the sampling, which is pending for funding from a postdoctoral research grant (FONDECYT postdoctoral grant to CM-R) aim to understand the co-evolutionary history between parasites and their invertebrate hosts (bivalves and gastropods). Although not directly related, this project may also shed light on the relationship of host-parasite interactions under a climatic change scenario and will greatly benefit from the samples that can be collected as part of the ICEBERGS project.

7.3 Sampling on the JCR

Sampling for both goals, the bioenergetics and the genetics studies, were obtained from the Hammon Grab samples (see section 6.7) and Trawl (section 6.9) sampling strategies. We aimed to collect bivalve and gastropod molluscs that were known for differing in their life history traits, such as *Yoldia* sp and *Margarella* sp., a key aspect to address the genetic goal related with estimating genetic connectivity.

Of the 3 sampling fjords initially planned (Marian Cove, Børgen Bay and Sheldon glacier), time constraints only allowed for two to be sampled; Marian Cove and Børgen Bay. We collected several bivalves in Marion Cove, across the sites 2, 3, 4, and 5 of the transect, via the Grab sampling. In Børgen

Bay, where only sites 1, 2, 3, and 4 were possible for the Grab sampling, some bivalves and gastropods were collected (but in much less number than in Marian Cove), as well as several polychaetes. The Trawl method also yielded bivalves and gastropods in the Marian Cove and Børgen Bay fjords, although gastropods were not as abundant as the bivalves. Different taxa of benthic worms were also collected across the four sites on Børgen Bay in relatively high numbers.

In order to fulfil all the goals of the genetic study, additional sampling will be needed in the next campaigns (2018, 2019). In particular, the addition of at least one more fjord will be of great utility to optimally quantify patterns of population connectivity across different benthic species in a comparative framework. As bivalves and gastropods were less abundant in some sites, other species, perhaps polychaetes that were abundant in Børgen Bay, may also be considered for genetic analyses, as they were present in most sampling sites. This is an aspect that needs to be discussed and evaluated more deeply in the next few months. Nevertheless, there are sufficient samples to start working on bioenergetics and genetics analyses as well as for examining the presence of parasites in bivalves and gastropods.

8. ICEBERGS photography and film

Alejandro Roman Gonzalez¹, Marlon Clark² 1.Exeter University, 2.BAS, UK A.Roman-Gonzalez@exeter.ac.uk

Photographs and videos from the JR17001 cruise were primarily taken with a Canon 5Ds with lenses: Canon 24-105 mm f/4 and a Sigma 150-600 mm C f/5.6-6.3. RAW picture format was selected for photographs and 1080p for video quality. These formats maximised the capabilities of post-processing the images. The secondary camera used in the project was a Canon 60D with lenses: 25-55 mm, 55-250 mm, this was used for photographs and videography at 1080p & 50fps for the best quality. Action shots and underwater footage was collected using a GoPro Hero 3+ and a GoPro hero 5, these were perfect for landscape shots as well as underwater footage of the deployed and retrieval of scientific equipment. Action cameras enabled the ability to create time lapses, footage of which provided a great addition to outreach presenting how the samples collected were analysed and provide overviews of the sites visited. Images and videos were stored in an external 500 GB hard drive, a backup copy was made in a separate hard drive, and any images/videos were stored on the media drive so other scientists, passengers and crew have access to the content.

Images were edited in Adobe Camera RAW and Adobe Photoshop CC and saved with the image collection. The image collection was collated for each location (i.e. Marian Cove, Børgen Bay, Falkland Islands and Rothera research station). Videos were edited using Sony Vegas Pro 12.0, this software enabled good quality editing, text and sound adjustments. Using editing software shortens and removes the less interesting parts of the footage which preserves space to increase the ease of uploading. It displayed how the samples were collected, processed and stored which was perfect for outreach. Due to the consecutive working shifts, more than one photographer was needed to acquire necessary footage. The camera was kept in the wet laboratory during working hours readily available for any member of the team to make use of it. The Rothera Marine assistant took images and videos using his personal camera equipment during his working shifts, adding to the footage collection already acquired. Due to the limited bandwidth on board of the RRS *James Clark Ross*, the images needed to be reduced in size from approximately 7-10 Mb to 100-200 kb. The resized images were passed to the outreach team for use on different social media platforms of the ICEBERGS project. Due to the large size of the videos recorded, these could not be uploaded from the RRS JCR and were stored for subsequent upload after the conclusion of the cruise.

We recommend that for future cruises, the images will be taken both in JPEG and RAW format to reduce processing times of the images. The same can be done with videos by reducing the 1080p quality to 720p with reduced frame rate. The reduction in frame rate will create a marginal reduction in quality but a big reduction in bandwidth demand, and thus would permit uploading of such videos throughout the cruise.

Investing in better GoPro accessories would increase the effectiveness of the action cameras. We used a SLOCUM glider retrieval pole to secure the action cameras for underwater footage. As these were not fit for purpose it meant the camera moved more than planned. Possessing a plethora of accessories increases the type of objects you can connect/attach the camera to. Especially prescient for polar regions, the use of camera filters would have been very helpful, a neutraliser would allow a lower amount of light into the camera which would enhance the photographs taken by giving a higher range of aperture options.



Fig. 8.1 Wilson's Storm-petrel feeding on zooplankton. One of the many images captured during JR17001, this one in particular was captured around 6 pm local time about 10 m in front of the bow whilst the crew was deploying a CTD. A small flock of Wilson's Storm-petrels were flying over the water trying to spot the small zooplankton on the surface.



Fig. 8.2 Photograph taken during the transit in the Gerlache Strait to Børgen Bay. The dimensions of the mountainous terrain and the glaciers only become evident when compared with a passengers cruise.



Fig. 8.3 King Sejong South Korea station situated in Marian Cove in King George Island. The strong contrast between the red colour of the base with the monochrome hillsides which look as they were painted in Chinese ink.



Fig. 8.4 Icebergs and sea ice. Photograph taken during the crossing of the sea ice surrounding Adelaide Island on route to Rothera. As the *James Clark Ross* made its way through the sea ice, many of these small icy islands passed by, each on sculptured in a different way, painted with different colours and bouncing light with its own personality.

9. ICEBERGS Outreach

Alexis Janosik, James Scourse, Katy Sheen & Marlon Clark

There were several outreach projects running as part of ICEBERGS:

9.1 Twitter

During the cruise we used twitter as one of the main platforms to communicate with the public. Since commencement of the twitter page we have amassed 235 followers and created as much as 1409 impressions per tweet with a mean of 636 impressions per tweet. We achieved a mean number of engagements at 33 per tweet and lots of activity from followers favouriting and retweeting our tweets. Twitter provided a real-time progress report for people to visit and interact with, as well as enabling outside contributions from the crew members on their own private social media pages.

To enhance our outreach capabilities in subsequent years, new social media platforms would increase the scope of potential followers from different demographics. Applications such as Instagram

would be perfect for uploading photos and videos of our science in this area, and open a new audience of different age ranges to present the significance and potential that a career in research can grant.

9.2 Blog

A blog was compiled throughout the cruise with updates of activities aboard the JCR and a description of the science being conducted. Typically a new post was uploaded every other day, with photographs. Before leaving, the blog was advertised amongst scientific institutions, family and friends, as well as through social media. The blog can be found at <http://icebergsjcr.blogspot.com>. Throughout the course of the cruise, 16 blog posts were written and published. Overall, the blog was viewed 7,397 times with the most popular posts being the video compiled by Marlon Clark (679 views), “Microplastics” (287 views), and “Antarctic Plankton Pigments” (140 views). Blog hits were recorded in over ten different countries and from a variety of operating systems (Fig 9.2.1).



Fig. 9.2.1 Blog pageviews by countries: United Kingdom= 776, United States= 564, Chile= 189, Spain= 122, Canada= 107, Germany= 57, Belgium= 49, Australia= 33, Ireland= 33, Denmark= 23.

9.3 School link-up

James Scourse has initiated an ICEBERGS outreach project with the pupils and staff of San Sior Primary School, Llandudno, Gwynedd. After a preparatory visit to the School during the summer of 2017 to discuss the project with staff, JS met Kim Quince and the outreach team at BAS on 8th September 2017 to collect information packs and bookmarks; unfortunately it was not possible for BAS to supply a specimen kit bag because of pressure of other commitments. JS then visited the School on 16th October 2017 and delivered an introductory talk, a physical demonstration of ice flow, and interactive question and answer session with the Key Stage 2 children, distributed the BAS outreach materials, and discussed communications during the ICEBERGS cruise between JCR and School.

The staff and children followed the blog and twitter-feeds during the cruise. All Key Stage 2 children were then asked to formulate questions to ask, and during 15-minute phone calls between JCR and the School approximately once every 4 days, selected and rotating groups of 5 children asked JS the questions. The discussions were relayed by loudspeaker at the School and recorded. The children asking the questions then prepared a school assembly for the whole School based on the issues discussed during the phone sessions. Feedback from the staff has been very positive; after the first session the Headmaster emailed JS: “Children loved it as did we. THANK YOU SO MUCH”. These sessions continued throughout the cruise.

JS has agreed to visit the School during the spring of 2018 in order to have a wash-up session and to help lead an excursion into Snowdonia to observe the impact of glaciation on the landscape interpreted in the context of the landscapes and seascapes witnessed during the ICEBERGS cruise. It is likely this outreach relationship will continue during the 2018 and 2019 ICEBERGS cruises.

10. ORCHESTRA I: air-sea fluxes and mixed layer processes

10.1 Glider and WaveGlider Operations

Alexander Brearley, Louise Biddle, Miguel Morales-Maqueda, Ryan Scott, Liam Rogerson jambre@bas.ac.uk

10.1 a) Overview

Four Teledyne Slocum gliders, one Seaglider and one WaveGlider were deployed to the east of the Hero Fracture Zone as part of glider operations for work package 2 (WP2) the ORCHESTRA project (Ocean Regulation of Climate by Heat and Carbon Sequestration and Transport). The key scientific aims of this array of autonomous vehicles were:

1. To document the evolution of the mixed layer around the SACCF during summer and early autumn of 2017.
2. To quantify the dissipation of turbulent kinetic energy during periods when the mixed layer is deepening, shoaling and stable.
3. To understand the controlling processes (Ekman buoyancy fluxes, baroclinic instabilities, direct heat fluxes) that determine mixed layer depths and dissipation of TKE at and away from the frontal boundary.
4. To provide information about the relative importance of these processes to the ORCHESTRA modellers.

In addition to glider deployments, CTD samples were taken at each of the glider deployment locations, three of which involved bottle analysis for dissolved oxygen and chlorophyll (see Section 12.2 for processing and calibration details). Concurrent meteorological turbulent flux data were also collected using Plymouth Marine Laboratory (PML) instruments installed by Dr. Tom Bell prior to the JCR's cruise south from the UK. Procedures for checking that data were logging to the base station (located in the JCR post room) are given in Section 10.2.

It was originally intended that overflights by the BAS MASIN aircraft of the glider region would take place during the deployment of the vehicles. Unfortunately, logistical and weather constraints prevented flights of the aircraft whilst the ship was in the vicinity. However, an overflight of the region was achieved from Marsh airfield on 7 December – details provided in a separate report (contact Tom Lachlan-Cope).

In addition to the main ORCHESTRA array, one further ocean microstructure glider (OMG) was deployed close to the shelf break, to replace a glider failure in the 2016/17 season, and supporting Ryan Scott's PhD work. Details of deployment location and sensors for each glider are summarised in Table 10.1.

Gliders

Serial number/operator	Vehicle type	Installed sensors	Deployment location (degrees and decimal mins)	Deployment date and time (UTC)
632 (BAS)	Slocum (1000m)	CTD, EcoPuck, microstructure	61° 35.978' S 64° 29.882' W	30/11/2017 1116
633 (BAS)	Slocum (1000m)	CTD, EcoPuck, microstructure	61° 35.843' S 64° 30.613' W	30/11/2017 1327
640 (Gothenburg)	SeaGlider	CTD, EcoPuck, dissolved oxygen optode, PAR, acousonde	61° 35.990' S 64° 41.921' W	30/11/2017 1525
Newcastle University	SV2 WaveGlider	Met station, water speed sensor, inclinometer, time-lapse camera, ADCP.	61° 35.961' S 64° 42.608' W	30/11/2017 1630
408	Slocum (1000m)	CTD, Ecopuck, dissolved oxygen optode	61° 35.984' S 64° 17.998' W	30/11/2017 1840
330 (NMF)	Slocum (1000m)	CTD, Ecopuck, dissolved oxygen optode	61° 21.980' S 63° 32.062' W	01/12/2017 1146
424 (NMF)	Slocum (1000m)	CTD, dissolved oxygen optode, microstructure	63° 47.993' S 66° 29.993' W	03/12/2017 0451

Table 10.4: Deployment details, instruments and locations of gliders

10.1 b) WaveGlider Description

The Wave Glider is a semi-autonomous surface vehicle in that it can read and follow a predetermined course unattended and regular relay information (statuses) about on board and environmental parameters back to base. However, for safe navigation, the vehicle requires frequent monitoring, which is achieved through the web-based Wave Glider Management System, or WGMS. The Wave Glider deployed is a relatively old SV2 model acquired by the National Oceanography Centre-Liverpool (NOC) in 2011 and is currently managed by the University of Newcastle upon Tyne.

The vehicle reports its position and other relevant parameters via Iridium and these parameters can be retrieved and visualised using WGMS. The frequency of this telemetry reports can be changed by the

pilot and, during the deployment, is oscillated between 2 minutes and 15 minutes. **Redundant tracking mechanisms** powered separately from the rest of the Wave Glider are: (1) a NAL Research SHOUT nano Iridium tracker (set to report location every 6 hours) and (2) two radio locators with frequencies 151.782 & 151.883 kHz. Unfortunately, the RDF locators need to be activated before deployment by removing a magnet. Unfortunately, this was not done. However, the magnets were secured to the locators only with ordinary electric tape. Since the locators are directly exposed to weather and water, it is fairly possible that the tape will peel off eventually, thus activating the finders.

The scientific instrumentation on board consists of the following:

- Airmar Weather Station Model PB200 including:

1. Ultrasonic anemometer measuring apparent horizontal wind. Range/Resolution of speed: 0-80/0.1 knot. Range/Resolution of direction: 0-360/0.1°. For accuracy information see WeatherStation, Weather Reporting Option, User Guide, Version 1.0, LIQUID ROBOTICS, INC., LRI Part Number: 030-01526).
2. Thermistor measuring air temperature. Range/Resolution/Accuracy: -25°-55° C/0.1° C/±1° C.
3. Piezoresistive pressure sensor measuring air pressure. Range/Resolution/Accuracy: 850-1150 mbar/0.1 mbar/±2 mbar.
4. Magnetoinductive XYZ sensors providing a tilt-compensated magnetic compass heading.
5. Three-axis MEMS accelerometer providing pitch and roll angles.
6. Micro Electro-Mechanical Systems (MEMS) gyroscope providing rate of turn.
7. GPS receiver providing position (latitude and longitude), speed, course over ground, time, and date. The GPS receiver is augmented by WAAS and EGNOS for greater accuracy. Accuracy: 3 m.

True wind speed and direction from the apparent wind speed and direction that the anemometer provides are calculated with the weather sensor. Apparent wind speed and direction are measured relative to the weather sensor. True wind speed and direction are measured relative to a fixed point on the earth. The weather sensor applies motion data such as heading, pitch and roll angles, speed over ground, and rate of turn to the relative wind speed and direction to calculate the true wind speed and direction. The weather sensor reports weather conditions once a second to the iPIB, and reports GPS position, time, and date once every ten seconds.

During the deployment, we have noticed that the air temperatures reported by the Weather Station can be outrageously wrong (values on the order of 1000s °C!). We do not entirely understand in detail why this happens but it seems to occur when water, spray or fog freeze around the instrument –for example, when temperatures drop in the evening or night.

Weather records are transmitted back to base every 10 minutes and downloadable via the WGMS system. These records are ten minute averages of data collected at 1 Hz. The wind data consist of 10-minute winds (speed and direction) plus wind gust speed, i.e. the maximum wind speed during every 10-minute interval.

-Airmar CS4500 ultrasonic water speed sensor. Range/Accuracy: 01-40 knot/0.1 knot. These data are provided at the same frequency as the vehicle's telemetry (typically 10-15 minutes).

-Septentrio AsteRx-m receiver and PolaNt-x MF antenna, with L1 and L2 GPS and GLONASS pseudorange and carrier phase measurements collected continuously at 1 Hz with a zero degree elevation angle mask. These data will allow us to calculate the geoid, dynamic topography and wave field in the area of deployment similarly to work reported in Morales Maqueda et al. (2016) and Penna et al. (2018). Data from this system is recorded internal in a linux computer/logger installed in payload 2 (forward payload box) of the vehicle. The GPS antenna is located astern mounted on a 70-cm, aluminium mast screwed to a metal plate, itself bolted to the deck.

-SignalQuest SQ-SI-360DA solid-state MEMS inclinometer. This system is located inside payload 2, as close as possible to the center of the Wave Glider. Pitch and roll are measured and recorded continuously at 5 Hz. Range/Resolution/Accuracy: -70-70 °/0.1 °/1 °.

-Brinno Time Lapse Camera TLC200. Self-powered. Mounted on an unused Iridium spare mast located on to vehicle's turtle deck. The settings for the camera are:

1. AVI Frame Rate: 1 FPS
2. Image Quality: Good
3. Time Stamp: On
4. Low Light Recording: On
5. Scene: Daylight
6. Output Resolution: 720P
7. LED Display: Off
8. Band Filter: None
9. Time Interval: 10 minutes

-Nortek AquaPro side looking ADCP. Self-powered (battery pack with a capacity of 100 Wh). The ADCP was configured using AquaPro software provided by the manufacturer as follows:

```
=====
Deployment : ORCHES
Current time : 30/11/2017 15:36:22
Start at : 30/11/2017 15:36:00
Comment:
```

```
-----
Profile interval (s) : 1200
Number of cells : 20
Cell size (m) : 1.00
```

Blanking distance (m) : 0.41
Measurement load (%) : 25
Average interval (s) : 90
Power level : HIGH
Number of wave samples : 1024
Wave interval (s) : 6000
Wave sampling rate (Hz) : 1
Wave cell size (m) : 2.00
Compass upd. rate (s) : 1
Coordinate System : ENU
Speed of sound (m/s) : MEASURED
Salinity (ppt) : 33
Analog input 1 : NONE
Analog input 2 : NONE
Analog input power out : DISABLED
File wrapping : OFF
TellTale : OFF
Acoustic modem : OFF
Serial output : OFF
Baud rate : 9600

Assumed duration (days) : 60.0
Battery utilization (%) : 85.0
Battery level (V) : 14.8
Recorder size (MB) : 15185
Recorder free space (MB) : 15184.972
Memory required (MB) : 21.2
Vertical vel. prec (cm/s) : 0.7
Horizon. vel. prec (cm/s) : 2.2

Instrument ID : AQD13722
Head ID : ASP 8543
Firmware version : 3.40
ProLog ID : 1544
ProLog firmware version : 4.22

SD Card Inserted : YES
SD Card Ready : YES
SD Card Write protected : NO
SD Card Type : SDHC
SD Card Supported : YES

AquaPro Version 1.37.08
Copyright (C) Nortek AS

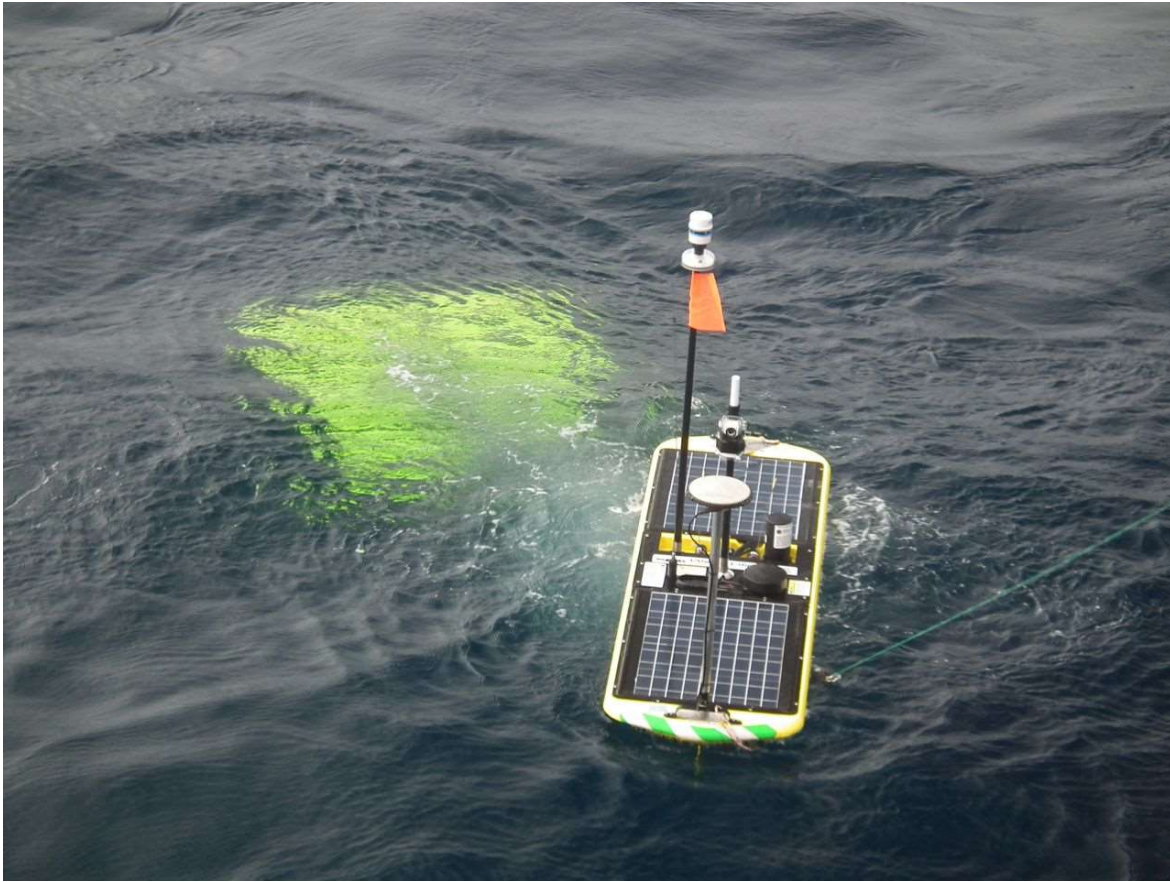


Figure 10.1.2: The Wave Glider immediately after having been released. The green line is fastened to the Wave Glider cradle, which is recovered last after deployment. Visible are the GNSS antenna (aft), the Brinno camera mounted on the spare Iridium mast (centre) and the Weather Station (centre port). The Wave Glider sub (port side ahead of the Wave Glider) is linked to the float by a 7-m umbilical communications cable and has only started to descend to its cruising depth.

10.1 c) Setup

Slocum gliders

Prior to deployment, we ran through a number of checks for each glider, and some specialized checks for the MicroRiders on 632, 633 and 424. This included:

1. Downloading the proglers.dat file from each glider to check the installed proglers.
2. Making new sample files for each glider (sample11.ma, sample12.ma, sample13.ma). Initially, we set state_to_sample to 7 for CTD, Ecopuck and oxygen optodes (diving, climbing, hovering), except for the MicroRider, which we set to be on all the time (state_to_sample 15).
3. Making a new mission file – orch.mi (based on oban.mi, successfully tested in Oban in June 2017). This included two surfacing behaviours – surfac10 and surfac12 – with a no comms time initially set to 1hr (later 12 hrs then 24 hrs).

4. Making new yo files (yo11.ma). These were initially set to 70m single yos, before being later modified after the first successful dive to 1000 m (or altimeter if sooner).
5. Sbdlist and tbdlist were compiled for each glider. m_speed was included within the sbdlist for each glider – this is an important check for the OMGs. m_de_oil_vol was also added after a few days in the water to 632 and 633.
5. Completing functional checkout for each glider (sheets attached and backed up).

Microrider checks

For the Microrider gliders, two further tests were carried out. The instruments were bench tested using mains power using the test probes using the following command:

```
odas5ir -f setup.cfg -N
```

Data were collected for 90 secs, and quick_bench used to check the spectra for each instrument. After consultation with Rockland, spectra for 221, 224 and 105 were considered normal, whilst a concerning 1s signal was observed in 072. It was decided following this test not to use glider 390/SN072 for this deployment.

To check the microrider was receiving power from the glider, we connected the instrument to the glider and ran loadmission sci_on.mi. We then checked that non-zero size .P files had been recorded to the MicroRider, and once again examined the spectra. The spectra were saved in the legwork directory as part of the glider cruise record.

For each glider, a setup.cfg file was created. This included changing the coefficients for the shear probes in each file and choosing and updating the serial numbers. The microrider was then bench tested using the new files.

Probes were then installed to each microrider following the manufacturer's instructions. S1 was oriented with the plate horizontal (measuring in the vertical plane), whilst S2 was oriented with the plate vertical (measuring in the horizontal plane) (Figure 10.1.3). Probes selected for each microrider were bench tested and any broken ones replaced through spectral examination. A table of probes used in each instrument is given in Table 10.1.2.

Glider	Microrider SN	S1	S2	T1	T2
424	105	M1071	M1074	T1324	T1326
632	221	M1505	M1552	T1309	T718
633	224	M1557	M1570	T966	T967

Table 10.1.5: Probes used in different microstructure gliders

Figure 10.1.3: Photograph to show orientation of microstructure probes in the OMGs.



Seaglider

Pre-deployment tasks for the Seaglider were completed between 21st and 30th November. These included checking under the aft fairing for correct wiring and placement of wires around the bladder, and self test and sim dives. Initially, a self test and two sim dives were completed on 21st November while docked at Mare Harbour, but, due to an incorrect parameter preventing transmission of files from the glider that had been left in the software from a previous mission, they were repeated on 22nd November. These tests produced log files and capture files, which can be reviewed on the ship, with additional files reviewed by

pilots based in Gothenburg, Sweden. The files were checked for reasonable movement of the battery for pitch and roll, and inflation and deflation of the external bladder, in addition to any errors reported by the glider. All checks were clear from these tests, except for retries on the GPS entry, which is to be expected whilst on a ship that can block the iridium signal.

Further self tests and sim dives were completed whilst stable in Börngen Bay on 28th November. Files required by the glider were also checked (including targets, science, SciCon.sch and cmdfile) prior to sim dives. Communications were poor in this location, resulting in several time-outs by the glider. VBD pumping slightly exceeded the expected time length, but this was seen on previous deployments and not considered an issue.

The glider was put in to Sealaunch procedure approximately 2 hours before deployment, and pilots in Gothenburg checked the prm file produced from this. All hardware and software tests completed satisfactorily.

Acousonde

The glider is also carrying an Acousonde to collect acoustic measurements to estimate wind speeds at the surface. This was set up in advance of deployment, and activated during the Sealaunch procedure, ensuring that it was recording by checking for the yellow LED light. It was set to record on 50kHz, recording for 5 minutes out of every 60 minutes.

10.1 d) Deployment

Deployment took place with the aft starboard crane. For the Slocums, the specially-constructed JCR cradle, strops and toggle were used to deploy the vehicle.

The Seaglider was deployed using the aft starboard crane, with a rope threaded around the rudder. One end of the rope ended in an eye which had a toggle inserted, and the other was connected to the crane. When the Seaglider was safely in the water, the toggle was removed, and rope released. After an initial snag, the rope was removed and Seaglider assessed for position in the water before the piloting team were contacted in Sweden to send the glider on a dive. From deployment onwards the piloting team in Sweden have taken over, with shipboard operations providing back up.



Figure 10.1.4: The Seaglider on deployment. One line feeds up to the aft crane, with an eye looping around the base of the rudder. The eye is held in place by the wooden toggle, which is removed for deployment.

Log sheets were completed for each Slocum deployment. Pre-deployment checks included running status.mi on deck and in water, checking probes and wings were fitted and that the plug was taped. Sim dives were run on 330 to check the dive behaviour – this revealed a problem with the surfac12.ma file which was rectified prior to deployment.

10.1 e) Sampling strategy

The initial sampling strategy was to have three gliders conducting 20 km north-south sumesoscale transects roughly 10 km apart (see Figures 10.1.5 and 10.1.6), across a strong sea surface height/sea surface temperature gradient in southern Drake Passage. A mesoscale transect 100 km in length was also included as part of the central array. A second mesoscale transect was included 60 km downstream. The WaveGlider was installed as part of the central submesoscale array.

The initial sampling strategy for 424 was to occupy a series of cross shelf break sections moving southwest to northeast up the WAP shelf and ultimately joining the ORCHESTRA gliders prior to recovery.

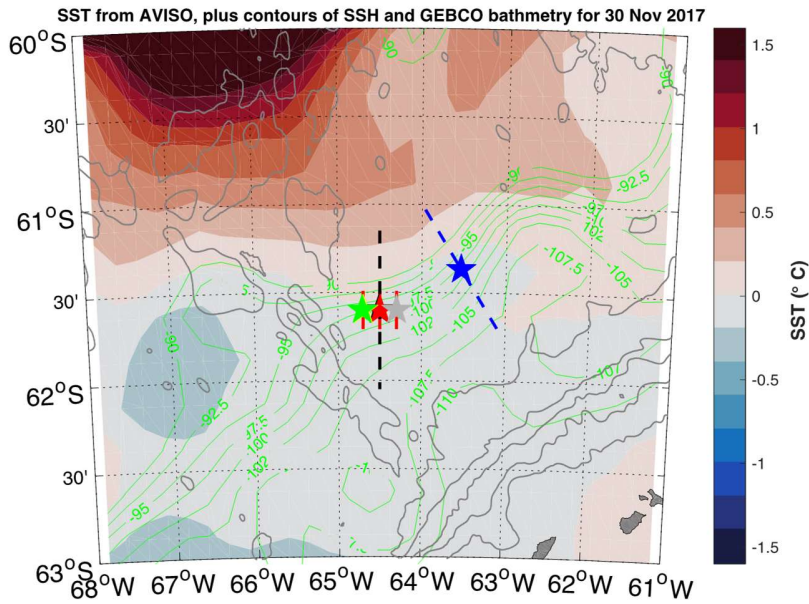


Figure 10.1.5: Overview of the deployment location, showing the location of the submesoscale array and the two mesoscale transects. SST and SSH for the deployment time is marked. A magnification of the submesoscale array is shown in Figure 11.1.6. 330's deployment location is shown with the blue star.

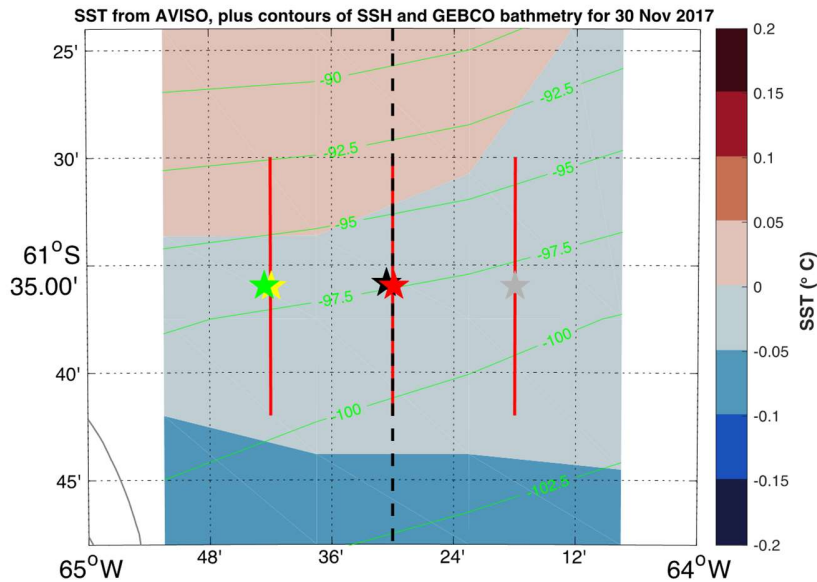


Figure 10.1.6: Magnification of the submesoscale array. The Seaglider deployment location is shown in yellow, the WaveGlider in green, 632 and 633 in red and black respectively, and 408 in grey.

10.1 f) Post-deployment

At deployment, each Slocum was programmed to complete a single 70 m dive. The subsequent sbd and tbd profiles were downloaded via Freewave in order to save time sending the large header files over iridium. Having inspected the contents of these files, the gliders were then sent new yo files to dive to 1000 m. Later in the deployment, double yos were generally used to minimize surface time and aid piloting. Time outs for no communications were increased progressively from 1 h to 12 h and then 24 h.

For 632, 633 and 424, the properties of the dive profiles (including battery position, oil volume pumped and speed through the water) were examined during the period of autoballast. Whilst 424 quickly converged on a solution, 632 and 633 appear to have been ballasted heavy and the speed on the upcast remained significantly smaller than on the downcast (0.15 m s^{-1} compared with 0.35 m s^{-1}). Communications with Rockland suggest that speeds of less than 0.15 m s^{-1} may not yield good microstructure data – we will thus need to ensure these data are carefully quality-controlled prior to analysis.

Dive angles on 330 and 408 were set to 26° , whilst those on the three OMGs were set to 30° , to minimize the angle of attack. 424 was ultimately left on autoballast as it appeared that the software did a better job of managing the battery position than a manual intervention.

Data communications between the glider and the microrider were checked using the u4stalk command, as 424, 632 and 633 have each had the communications cable installed within the glider allowing printout of the odas5ir output to the screen.

Some piloting issues were observed with each of the ORCHESTRA gliders, mainly because of the strong currents. The solution for the Slocums was to set the `b_arg: max_wpt_distance(m)` argument to -1 (thus disabling maximum distance to waypoint), and then including a line in the `goto_110.ma` file `b_arg: list_when_wpt_dist(m)`. This was typically set to between 5000 m and 20000 m, and defines how far from the waypoint a glider needs to be to have achieved it (the default is 10 m). This gets around the issue of a glider never quite reaching a waypoint by being in a strong current.

10.1 g) Waveglider mission narrative

The ship remained in the vicinity of the deployment for about two days completing a CTD survey and deploying underwater gliders. During this time the Wave Glider was kept at a prudent distance of at least several miles from the ship in order to avoid a collision and the one-way AIS (Automatic Identification

System) on board was on at all times. Upon deployment, the Brinno camera and AquaPro ADCPs were on and recording. Also on were the Weather Station, the Water Speed Sensor and the AIS. Soon after deployment, the GNSS 1 Hz recorder was turned on. The tilt meter recorder was not turned on until the mission proper was started. The mission, which consisted in following the loop-through course: 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 251, 252, where the numbers correspond to the waypoints listed below, commenced soon after the ship left the deployment area on 02-12-2017 at approximately 1200 UTC.

Waypoints of initial Wave Glider mission:

248 ORCHESTRA Centre	-61.60000,-64.50000
249 ORCHESTRA SW	-61.70000,-64.70000
250 ORCHESTRA NW	-61.50000,-64.70000
251 ORCHESTRA N	-61.50000,-64.50000
252 ORCHESTRA S	-61.70000,-64.50000
253 ORCHESTRA SE	-61.70000,-64.30000
254 ORCHESTRA NE	-61.50000,-64.30000

Unfortunately, most non-critical systems and sensors had to be turned off to be save batteries as it transpired after a few days of deployment that the batteries were not properly charging. The AIS was turned off on 02-12-2017 and Line Following on 04-12-2017. The inclinometer and GNSS 1Hz systems were stopped on 05-12-2017. The Weather Station, and Water Speed Sensor and XBee radio (latter should have not been on in the first place) followed on 06-12-2017. After consultation with Liquid Robotics, it transpired that the problem was caused by the fact that the batteries on the vehicle cannot charge properly at temperatures below about 3° C. SSTs in the area of deployment were around -0.5° C, which explains the problem. We are currently moving the glider to a location ~50 nm to the northwest, where we expect temperatures to be well above 0° C in the expectation that this will cure the problem. Although the Wave Glider will no longer be in the same area as the underwater gliders, it is expect that, in its new position, it still will provide very valuable meteorological and upper ocean information.

Note added on 19-12-2017. The Wave Glider was successfully “parked” in an area centred at (-60.5 N,-65.5 E) on 11-12-2017 at 0541 UTC, where it is following a figure of 8 course similar to the original one within a square whose sides are 12 nautical miles long. The vehicle will stay on this course until recovery unless changes are required. At present, all data streams are on.

10.1 h) Data processing

The script used on each glider allowed .mi and .ma files to be received by the glider, and up to 6 sbds and tbdts to be sent at each surfacing. Data were then downloaded to the ToughBook from the Cambridge

dockserver, with files placed in the /home/localuser/Desktop/ orchestra_data directory and backed up on the glider subdirectory of legwork. The dbd2asc script was then placed in the data subdirectory from each glider and the sbds and tbdts converted to ascii as follows:

```
dir *.sbd | ./dbd2asc -s > sbdtemp.dba  
dir *.tbd | ./dbd2asc -s > tbdtemp.dba
```

These files were then transferred to Ryan or Alex's laptop for processing in Matlab. The SOCIB library was then used to convert the ascii files into Matlab format. Note that the file segments section of the sbdtemp.dba and tbdtemp.dba files needs to be stripped from the data file processing can take place, with the number of ascii tags modified accordingly.

Plots of temperature, salinity, T/S, oxygen, chlorophyll and turbidity were assessed day and the sensors analysed. A number of issues were identified, but none of these were critical to the mission:

1. The unpumped CTDs (632, 633, 330, 424) each showed evidence of thermal lag that will need to be rectified in forthcoming analysis.
2. The temperature sensor on 633 had numerous issues in the early dives, including giving unrealistic values at high pressure. This issue appeared to ameliorate after the first day of dives, but careful inspection will be needed in later analysis to isolate and rectify this issue.
3. The turbidity sensor on 633 failed after several days of good data.
4. The pressure sensor on 424 flatlined at values greater than 542 dbar. However, it was decided that this was manageable given good T and S data and that alternative pressure sources (the MicroRider and glider pressure sensor).

10.1 j) Leak of 408

Roughly 3 days after deployment, at 2017 UTC on 03/12/2017, unit 408 aborted for a leak in the aft compartment. Hugh Venables at BAS, who provided piloting support throughout the experiment, was the first to notice this and took action. The vehicle was kept at the surface, initially on a callback 15, but later on a callback_2h script. It was noticed that the GPS position feed goes out of service periodically. Hugh therefore made sure that the GPS was put back in service each day (use + gps) to give accurate daily positions for tracking. For the final period before recovery, the u_max_time_in_gliderdos was set to 6 hours, and a callback 30, later callback 15 script was run.

10.1 k) Abort of Slocum unit 424

Roughly 6 days after deployment, at 1300 on 10 December, 424 aborted for MS_ABORT_SAMEDEPTH_FOR. It was initially unclear what had happened, and by the time the abort

had been noticed, the glider had sequenced into the next orchwp.mi. However by the next surfacing, the glider had aborted and dropped its weight (the abort for MS_ABORT_WEIGHT_DROPPED occurred at 0340 on 11 December).

10.1 l) Recovery of 408 and 424

Unit 424 was recovered on 13 December at 1920 at 63° 6'S, 65° 21.25'W. Unit 408 was recovered on 14 December at 0752 at position 61° 26.39'S, 62° 10.25'W. Both recoveries used the installed recovery line, released with the command `put c_recovery_on 1`.

10.1 m) Inspection of 408 and 424 after recovery

After recovery, both gliders were opened and both glider and science cards removed. The data were backed up on the `legwork/gliders/unit_xxx` directory.

Inspection of 408 revealed a small trail of salt crystals from the location where the wire to the aft shorting plug goes through the rear bulkhead. Pictures were taken (Figure 10.1.6), the crystals removed and NOC advised accordingly.



Figure 10.1.6: Trail of salt crystals in the interior of the rear bulkhead of unit 408.

Rust staining of the T2 micro-temperature probe was observed on recovery of the glider, suggesting a leak through the Microrider. After inspection, a significant quantity of water was found in the nose cone of the Microrider, with corrosion of the internal screw and probable damage to the connectors and probes (Figure 12.1.7). A defective O-ring in the T2 probe is the most likely culprit.

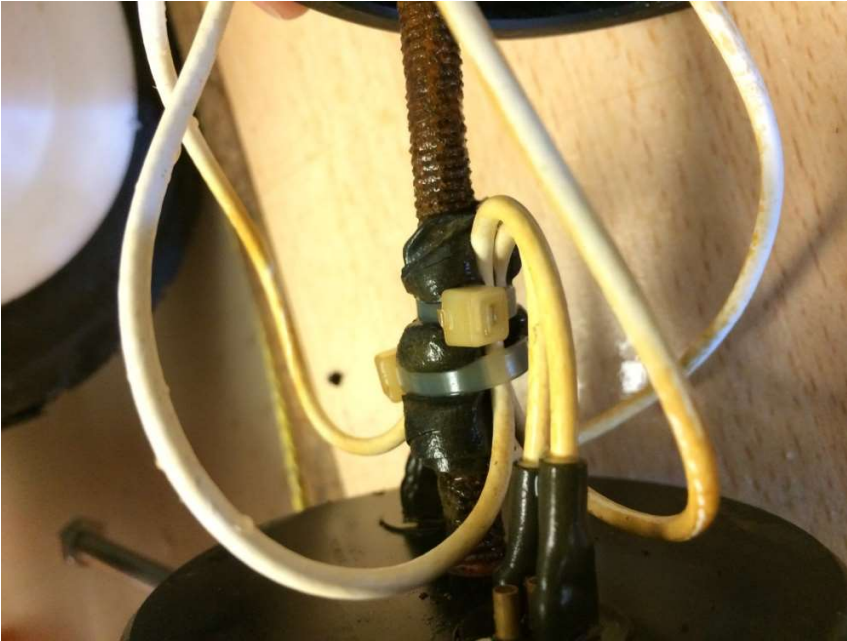


Figure 10.1.7 Water ingress into the nose cone of Microrider SN 105 (glider 424).

Preliminary inspection of the Microrider data by Ryan Scott suggested that water ingress in T2 occurred mid-deployment, but that catastrophic leakage only occurred near the end, with the other temperature and shear data becoming bad. This pattern also fits with the abort pattern, whereby the initial abort for MS_ABORT_SAMEDEPTH_FOR was solved by pumping to maximum buoyancy, but the second time the glider became too heavy to surface and had to drop the weight.

References

- Liquid-Robotics (2011). WeatherStation, Weather Reporting Option, User Guide, Version 1.0, LIQUID ROBOTICS, INC., LRI Part Number: 030-01526.
- Morales Maqueda, M. A., Penna, N. T., Williams, S. D. P., Foden, P.R., Martin, I., & Pugh, J. (2016). Water surface height determination with a GPS Wave Glider: A demonstration in Loch Ness, Scotland. *Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology*, 33(6), 1159-1168.
- Penna, N. T., Morales Maqueda, Martin, I., Guo, J., & Foden, P. (2018). Sea surface height measurement using a GPS Wave Glider. Submitted to *Geophysical Research Letters*.

10.2 Plymouth Marine Laboratory Met Sensors Operations

Miguel Morales-Maqueda¹, Alexander Brearley² 1.Newcastle University ,2.BAS,UK Miguel.Morales-Maqueda@newcastle.ac.uk

Prior to the cruise, four meteorological sensing systems were installed by PML (by Thomas Bell and Ming-Xi Yang) on the vessel's foremast. Data from these systems is recorded via a Windows computer/logger located in the ship's mail room. At present, this computer is not connected to the ship's network and so the only means of accessing it is to use the keyboard, mouse and screen directly connected to the computer in the mail room. On entering the room, the computer is located inside a cabinet containing an instrument rack, of which the computer is part, and located on the left behind the door. Peripherals are reached by removing the top metal lid of the cabinet. The lid is covered by a protective plastic sheet gaffer-taped to the rack. The systems in question are:

1. Licor 7500 water vapour (latent heat) flux sensor,
2. Metek sonic anemometer (xyz-wind plus momentum and sensible heat fluxes),
3. LPMS motion sensor,
4. Systron Donner motion sensor.

The status of the four data streams was examined shortly after our arrival on board. Normal, hourly data file sizes for the systems are as follows. Licor (COM3): 7314 kB; Metek (COM6): 2602 kB; LPMS (COM7): 2252 kB; Systron Donner: 3300 kB. The Licor and Metek systems were recording correctly but the Systron Donner system's recording had halted 10 October and the LPMS data being incorrectly written into a file several orders of magnitude larger than expected.

Following instructions from PML, we stopped the logging macros and programs, copied the existing data from the computer into a 2TB Maxtor external drive (with paths F:\DATA\Licor, F:\DATA\Metek, F:\DATA\LPMS and F:\DATA\SysDon, respectively) and then restarted all systems. All macros were modified so that they now point to the new file directories on the external drive and all new data is logged on the external drive. The Licor and Metek systems are working and logging correctly. The Systron Donner tends to run correctly but, from time to time, stops abruptly generating the message "timeout while reading data". Logging needs to be restarted manually in these cases. The LPMS system does not log at all.

Instructions for restarting data logging are as follows.

Licor, LPMS, Metek:

1. Open Teraterm
 - a. Click serial

- b. Enter correct COM port
- c. Go to setup, Serial port and choose the correct baud rate:
 - i. Licor: 38400
 - ii. Metek: 19200
 - iii. LPMS: 19200
- d. Go to Control, Macro, choose the macro corresponding to each instrument in sequence.

Systron Donner:

2. Open Igor program
 - a. Open MotionPak_Send_Receive2.ipf
 - b. Compile function
 - c. Go to Macros, click MotionPak Data Acquisition and choose path for output file.

Data logging from the various systems has been monitored regularly, although not daily, since the beginning of the cruise.

11. Void

*** For continuity purposes ***

12. ORCHESTRA II – ocean inventories and transports

Yvonne Firing¹, Oana Dragomir¹, Anna FitzMaurice², Alethea Mountford³ Rachael Sanders⁴, Dafydd Stephenson¹

¹National Oceanography Centre, Southampton, UK ² Princeton University ³ Newcastle University ⁴ BAS
yvonne.firing@noc.ac.uk

Louise Biddle, Alex Brearley, Marlon Clark, Will Goodall-Copestake, Floyd Howard, Miguel Morales Maqueda, Liam Rogerson, Ryan Scott

12.1 Introduction

The CTD section in Drake Passage is a continuation of a 24-year time series repeat hydrographic section is a continuation of A section stretching across Drake Passage from Burdwood Bank to Elephant Island, designated SR1b, has been occupied in The Drake Passage hydrographic observations are part of ORCHESTRA Workpackage 3, on the effect of Southern Ocean interior circulation and exchanges with other ocean basins on heat and carbon transports and storage. We aim to monitor Southern Ocean water masses and circulation pathways and Antarctic Circumpolar Current volume and property transports by continuing a near-annual annual time series of high-quality repeat hydrographic measurements on GO-SHIP line SR1b begun in 1993. The hydrographic measurements are complemented by ocean current and underway surface ocean and meteorological observations and by the deployment of profiling floats which will monitor stratification and deep currents in the Scotia Sea over time.

In addition to the ORCHESTRA-funded work, two opportunistic experiments took advantage of the CTD section by sampling from the Niskin bottles for microplastics and environmental DNA (eDNA).

12.2 Drake Passage repeat hydrography

The JR17001 CTD casts and Niskin bottle samples are summarized in Table 15.3.1 (Appendix 15.3). Casts 25-44 were on SR1b.

12.2.1 Section plan and modifications

The SR1b section has 30 nominal stations (see JR16002 cruise report for positions). Due to time constraints on this cruise, the planned station number was reduced to 27 by increasing the spacing between stations in the southern half of the transect; these 27 stations are shown in Figure 12.1. To save more time, no Niskin bottles were fired at the closely-spaced stations on the southern continental slope, where water sampling is the limiting factor in between-station time. The hope was that the more energetic northern part of the passage could be fully sampled, and in particular that the transport-defining end points of the two continental slopes would be resolved.

The catastrophic overheating of the winch gearbox when the CTD was at the bottom of station 44 (the 20th of the SR1b stations), at the base of the northern continental slope, ended CTD operations for the cruise and meant that the northern slope was not sampled at all. In 9/10 years missing the northern slope would mean missing much or all of the Subantarctic Front (SAF) and its transport, meaning that the occupation could not be used as part of the time series. In a stroke of fortune, however, this year the SAF was unusually far south, and the ACC had been crossed by station 43; therefore the time series might not be interrupted.

Three XBTs deployed along the northern continental slope will also provide some subsurface information, albeit only on temperature structure and only above 1800 m.

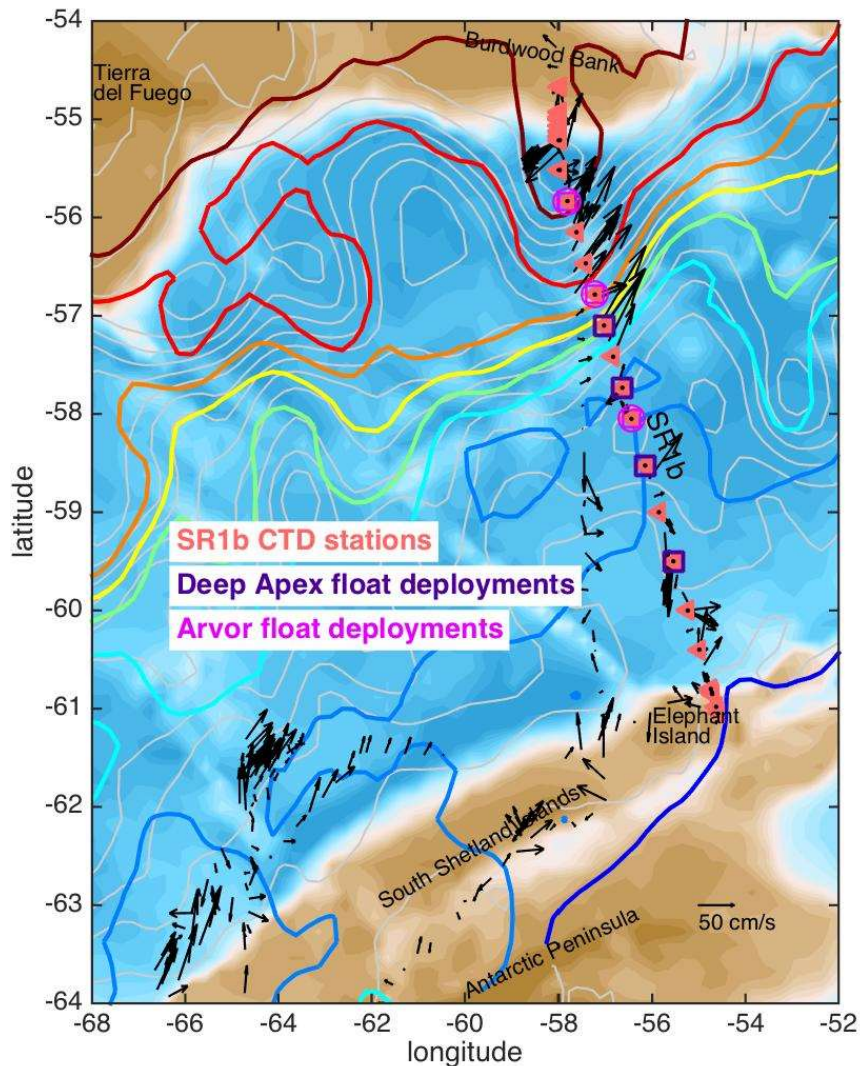


Figure 12.1: Planned (orange triangles) and completed (with black dots) SR1b CTD stations and float deployment locations (squares and circles). Vectors are hourly subsampled 15-minute averaged VMADCP velocity from 50-100 m. Gray contours show 18 December sea surface height at 10 cm intervals. Colour contours show sea surface temperature (0 to 7 C) from 17 December.

12.2.2 CTD operations and data processing

Details of the CTD instrumentation and stations are given in Appendices 15.3 and 15.5. Casts 25 through 44 pertain to SR1b.

CTD data were acquired with SeaSave V 7.22.3. After each cast, a batch script, BASsvp, was run to prepare a sound velocity profile and a CTD data file for transmission to the UK Met Office. Subsequently, three steps were run in SBE Data Processing: Data Conversion, to export the data as a text (.cnv) file; Align CTD, to apply a time alignment offset to the oxygen data (note that the hysteresis correction is applied subsequently); and Cell Thermal Mass, to correct the conductivity readings. The settings for these

steps are provided by the manufacturer. The procedure for Niskin bottle firing for casts 1-24 was as follows: wait at least 30 s at the bottle stop for equilibration; fire a bottle; if a second bottle is to be fired at the same depth, wait another 30 s. SBE35 temperature data, collected upon Niskin bottle firing, were uploaded using SeaTerm every few casts (so files may contain data from multiple casts). Data were processed using Mexec 3.1, a suite of MATLAB programs developed by the Ocean Circulation and Processes group at the NOC.

12.2.3 Water sampling and analysis

Yvonne Firing and Dafydd Stephenson, NOC, UK

The goals for ORCHESTRA water sampling from the CTD Niskin bottles were two-fold: first, to calibrate the CTD conductivity and oxygen sensors; and second, to obtain profiles of oxygen isotopes. For the first goal, it is desirable to take samples in locations of relatively stable water properties, covering a range of conductivity and oxygen values, as well as temperature and pressure. For the second, it is desirable to take samples over a range of depths and water masses, including in or at the edge of pycnoclines. Niskin bottles for calibration samples were fired only after allowing the CTD sensors to equilibrate for at least 30 s at the bottle stop depth; waiting 15 s before moving off ensured a corresponding good SBE35 temperature calibration sample.

The opportunistic microplastics and eDNA sampling operated using the depths chosen by the above criteria. Duplicate bottles were fired for microplastics to provide sufficient volume. On SR1b the duplicate Niskins for microplastics were fired while recommencing the ascent, since an exact depth is not critical in this case.

Salinity

Salinity samples were taken in 200 mL glass sample bottles, rinsed three times before filling and sealed with clean dry stoppers. Crates of samples were stored in the Bio Lab for a minimum of 12 hours before analysis to allow equilibration to laboratory temperature (approximately 22 C).

The samples were analysed for conductivity using a BAS-supply Guildline 8400B Salinometer, with a cell temperature of 24 C, following standard procedures as described in the GO-SHIP manual and cruise reports for JR306, JR15003, and JR16002. Bottle conductivity ratio readings were logged both by hand and using the OSIL Salinometer Data Logger software. IAPSO standard seawater bottles run before and after each crate of samples were used to compute a linearly drifting offset by reference to the nominal conductivity ratio of the standard. Batch P160 was used except for one (logged) instance in which P158 was used instead. Batch-batch adjustments have not been applied on the ship but may be applied before computing the final calibrated data.

Dissolved oxygen

Dissolved oxygen sampling and analysis followed the GO-SHIP manual procedures for amperometric determination of dissolved oxygen in seawater by Winkler titration. The procedure is outlined here, with some discussion of issues encountered.

Procedures:

Standards and blanks

The titrator's measurements were calibrated by a series of five standards (program STD JR) and three blanks (program BLK JR) every 24 hours, close to processing seawater samples. These each use (in

order) 1 mL of sulfuric acid, 1 mL of manganese chloride, 1 mL alkaline iodide and, respectively, 10 mL and 1 mL of iodate standard, plus a variable quantity of thiosulfate, typically less than 2 mL. If there are sufficient quantities of thiosulfate and iodate standard, the titrator may first be “flushed” using the *prepare* function, or via the *dosing fixed vol.* option, accessed through the “manual” menu (pressing the “hand” icon). This helps to push through any trapped bubbles in the tubing. The blank measurements are also more consistent if they follow the standards, due to the higher volume of iodate used for the latter flushing the Dosino unit and its tubing. It was found that there is no detectable difference between filling the bottle used for the method to the shoulder or half way with de-ionised water.

The blank program is set to save two titrations, although the second must be started manually using the play button and keeping the “cruise name” and “blank no.” options the same.

Sample analysis

Seawater samples captured by the Niskin bottles or from the underway supply were measured with a thermometer probe, then fixed by adding 1 mL of manganese chloride and 1 mL of alkaline iodide, before sealing and agitating. The flasks used for sampling were individually volume-calibrated in advance, with volumes up to around 140 mL. After an hour, including a further agitation at 30 minutes, the samples were processed using the “O2 JR” program on the titrator. The analysis requires a further 1 mL of sulfuric acid and typically no more than 2 mL of thiosulfate. The number of sample points per CTD cast varied with depth, but at least one duplicate sample was taken at each station, with repeats also taken if visual inspection revealed bubbles after fixing.

Disposal

The end product of completed analyses was disposed of in jerry cans brought aboard for lab waste. A typical oxygen sample produced no more than 150 mL of waste, and a full set of blanks and standards no more than 800 mL.

Issues

At the point of sampling, agitation is necessarily quite vigorous, and a flask was at one point dropped and smashed. The risk of this can be partially negated by shaking the flask over a container in case it is dropped, and away from other people working around the rosette.

Waste disposal requirements were underestimated, and additional sealed containers were required. These were supplied by engine room staff.

The titrator (Metrohm Ti-Touch) was somewhat temperamental in behaviour following initial setup, and then less frequently throughout the cruise. The machine did not recognise the Dosino units unless they were plugged into the opposite ports (i.e. Iodate std into port D1 and Thiosulfate into port D2). This further required the reprogramming of the analysis methods to account for the difference – all aforementioned programs are based on this rearrangement.

The Ti-Touch would occasionally fail its start-up test, displaying the initial splash screen and then shutting back off. There appeared to be no particular cause or solution to this, but it invariably would return to proper functionality of its own accord following repeated attempts. The Dosino “status” lights flash when there is an issue. It may be the case that the machine is sensitive to cable movement, as error and warning messages were prone to displaying following movement of attached units.

Bubbles in the tubing of the Ti-Touch were a common occurrence, and could either be resolved through flushing and manual dosing, as described above, or by pointing the tubing upward and flicking it to encourage stubborn bubbles through.

Oxygen Isotopes (d18O)

Samples were collected in plastic bottles from the CTD Niskins, following dissolved oxygen sample collection and before collection of salinity and other samples. A total 233 oxygen isotope samples were collected on SR1b. They will be analysed ashore by the British Geological Survey.

12.2.4 CTD calibration

The CTD temperature sensor was calibrated by comparison with SBE35 values obtained at bottle firing times. The conductivity (salinity) and dissolved oxygen records were calibrated by comparison between laboratory analysed values from Niskin water samples, and CTD values at bottle firing times,

temp1	$\text{temp1_cal} = \text{temp1_uncal} + 0.00013n + 0.00441$
temp2	$\text{temp2_cal} = \text{temp2_uncal} + 0.00019n + 0.00686$
cond1	$\text{cond1_cal} = \text{cond1_uncal} \times \left(\frac{((0.007 - 0.0003n + \text{interp}([0\ 700\ 5000], [0.001\ -0.0005\ -0.001], p)))/35 + 1)}{35 + 1} \right)$
cond2	$\text{cond2_cal} = \text{cond2_uncal} \times \left(\frac{((0.0025 - 0.0001n + \text{interp}([0\ 400\ 5000], [0.0005\ 0.001\ -0.001], p)))/35 + 1)}{35 + 1} \right)$

Table 12.2.1 CTD sensor calibrations as functions of station number *n* and pressure *p*. Oxygen calibrations will be computed in post-cruise processing. The conductivity calibrations include a piecewise-linear function of pressure; calibration factor is computed by linearly interpolating between the listed values.

12.2.5 LADCP

The 300-kHz Workhorse lowered acoustic Doppler current profiler (LADCP) was installed in a downward-looking configuration on the CTD rosette. The instrument was configured to sample 25 x 8-m bins, with data collected in beam coordinates and rotated to earth coordinates during processing. The LADCP was connected to a charger and by a serial cable to the CTD computer in the UIC for programming prior to each station and data download after each station using BBTalk. Pre-deployment tests were run before each cast. Data downloaded after each station were copied to the network data drive.

There were some complications due to a faulty charging cable, which from the data point of view resulted in multiple output data files on several of the casts (see Appendix 15.3 for more details). A weak beam 4 was also observed from time to time. Other than on the first (test) cast, however, the LADCP does appear to have produced reasonable and useable measurements.

LADCP data were processed with the LDEO IX software, incorporating ship navigation and CTD pressure streams to constrain the solution for earth-relative velocity from the measured instrument-relative velocity.

12.2.6 XBT deployments

Initial XBT deployment attempts on the Drake Passage leg were unsuccessful because of water ingress to the cable on the primary launcher. This manifested as spurious deployments with nonsense temperatures, and failure to correctly record actual deployments. After swapping out for the secondary launcher, one T5 and two T7 XBTs were successfully deployed at approximately 1800 msw, 800 msw, and 400 msw along the SR1b line. It may be necessary to adjust the fall rates: the first launch appeared to continue well past

the bottom depth measured by the swath at the time, without any noticeable spike indicating reaching the bottom.

12.2.7 VMADCP

Yvonne Firing and Floyd Howard

VMADCP data collected in RDI's VMDAS software (see Appendix 15.3) were processed using the University of Hawaii currents group's python CODAS software. On-ship processing of ping (ENR) data used the PRDID heading messages. The nominal transducer alignment of the VMADCP is 60.08; based on 656 bottom tracking points and 91 watertracking points, an additional rotation of 1.4 degrees and an amplitude correction of 1.02 were applied.

In addition to the automatic edits (including a percent good threshold and bottom detection) ping data were edited manually using `gautoedit.py`, taking a relatively light touch approach. Some data collected while icebreaking were discarded entirely (the VMADCP should have been turned off sooner), and scattered extreme values throughout were removed. In one case, presumably associated with a decrease in signal amplitude throughout the column, the automatic bottom detection failed for a short time; as the bottom appeared to be at the same depth on either side of this segment, it was straightforward to edit out manually.

Contaminated (erroneously large) top bin values were trickier to detect, as particularly over the continental shelf there did appear to be periods of strong surface-intensified flow. Editing of top-bin values was conservative, removing only those which were clearly unphysical.

Two additional types of errors were observed: 1) segments of strong negative followed by strong positive values at approximately 80 m while on (some) stations in Drake Passage; and 2) strong (negative or positive) values when moving on and off station at the shallow sites of Marion Cove and Borgen Bay. In both cases the anomalies did not have a consistent direction relative to the ship's heading, although it is not known whether they might have had a consistent direction relative to the ship's direction of motion while on DP. Additional investigation is required. Post-processing ashore should also include heading correction using the gyro feed.

The 15-minute averaged currents at 50 m are shown in Figure 12.2.1.

12.2.8 Other underway data

The SCS underway data streams for navigation, meteorological parameters, and thermosalinograph (TSG) were read in and processed on a daily basis using Mexec v3.1. Processing included some automatic removal of out-of-range values (or values when the seawater pumps were off, in the case of the TSG), despiking, and averaging (vector averaging in the case of the wind data). The TSG salinity was calibrated, following the same procedure described in 12.2.4, using samples taken from the underway pumped seawater supply throughout the cruise, at 4-hourly intervals during the active segments and 6-12 hour intervals during longer steaming periods.

12.3 Float deployments

Two types of Argo autonomous profiling floats were deployed in Drake Passage during JR17001. Four 6000-m capable Deep Apex floats were deployed for ORCHESTRA, while three 2000-m Provor floats were deployed opportunistically for Euro-Argo MOCCA.

Float, S/N	date	time (UTC)	lat	lon	Calibration CTD
Deep Apex, 20	20171216	0524	-59.50035	-55.5489	32 (SR1b_8)
Deep Apex, 19	20171216	1747	-58.52646	-56.14773	34 (SR1b_10)
Arvor, AI2600-16FR092	20171216	2325	-58.04956	-56.44746	35 (SR1b_11)
Deep Apex, 18	20171217	0413	-57.73314	-56.64433	36 (SR1b_12)
Deep Apex, 21	20171217	1336	-57.09167	-57.00814	38 (SR1b_14)
Arvor, AI2600-16FR091	20171217	1819	-56.78318	-57.23179	39 (SR1b_15)
Arvor, AI2600-16FR093	20171218	0920	-55.83342	-57.82059	42 (SR1b_18)

Table 12.3.1: Autonomous profiling float deployments.

12.3.1 Deep APEX floats

The Deep Apex floats were prepared at the National Oceanography Centre in Southampton before transport to the JCR, and were deployed in pressure-activation mode without shipboard checks. (This procedure was followed because on a previous cruise, JR16002, attempts to repeat checks aboard the ship were hindered by the difficulty of finding good sky exposure while keeping the floats out of the cold, compounded by the graceless failure mode of the floats when they miss communications during self-tests.) The only pre-deployment preparation was to flush the conductivity cells using a weak solution of Tritron-100 in deionized water, following as closely as possible the procedure outlined by the float manufacturer. Each float was deployed following a CTD cast, by lifting by the crane using a strop through the lifting bail and lowering into the water while the ship was underway at 0.5 kt.

Because Drake Passage is relatively shallow, the floats were programmed to profile to 3500 m, with a 3-day cycle. The cycle length was chosen to maximise the number of profiles available, and is appropriate to the decorrelation time scales of Scotia Sea deep temperature and currents.

Deep 19 and Deep 21 are operating normally, having reported two cycles each at the time of writing. Deep 20 was observed to sink but then failed to report in; this is being investigated. Deep 18 pressure activated, returned to the surface, and reported in, but then failed to report subsequently.

12.3.2 Arvor floats

The Arvor floats were provided by Euro-Argo. Before each deployment, the float was activated by removing a magnet from the casing, and self-tests run. These floats were lowered by hand on a line over the port quarter.

12.4 Opportunistic sampling

12.4.1 Microplastics

Alethea Mountford, Newcastle, UK

To benefit a PhD project on modelling the distribution of microplastics throughout the ocean, microplastic sampling was conducted along the SR1b transect in Drake Passage as well as at Marion Cove, Borgen Bay, and Marguerite Trough sites. Samples were taken at depths throughout the water column, ranging from approximately 5 m to 4000 m; the number of samples is summarized in Table 15.3.1.

Water samples were collected from CTD rosette Niskin bottles, with Tygon tubing placed over the spigots and fed into 5 litre translucent white plastic bottles. This was done for ease of water collection, as well as to minimise atmospheric contamination. A total of 10 litres was taken at each depth, unless for some reason the full 10 litres was not available such as through bottle misfires or leaks. Samples were processed as soon as possible after collection to avoid algal and other biological growth. The seawater was filtered using a small desktop vacuum pump, attached to a Büchner flask with a Büchner funnel. For the sample taken from Marion Cove, one Whatman GF/A 47mm circular filter (pore size 1.6µm) was used per Niskin bottle, however within the surface water samples in particular, the filter was getting too clogged with biological matter. From Børgen Bay onwards, two filter papers were used per Niskin bottle as standard, with three or four being used for particularly biologically active samples. After filtering, the filter papers were placed in labelled glass petri dishes, which were then sealed with tape around the edge.

Initial analysis of some of the filtrate samples was done onboard using a dissection microscope, however once back in the UK more detailed and thorough analysis will be done using a compound microscope.

12.4.2 eDNA

Will Goodall-Copestake, BAS, UK

DNA extracted from water samples is increasingly being used to assess the biodiversity of the marine environment. Often referred to as environmental DNA (eDNA), this DNA is derived from the cellular debris of macroscopic animals as well as microscopic life forms such as single celled algae, protozoa and bacteria. Thus, it has the potential to provide a snapshot of entire biological assemblages.

This project aims to assess the eDNA complement of two contrasting water bodies within the Drake Passage transect: cold, young, downwelling Antarctic Bottom Water (AABW), and warm, old, upwelling Circumpolar Deep Water (CDW). To sample these water masses in a consistent manner, eDNA samples were taken at 2750m ±50m at 14 stations along the Drake's Passage transect, from SR1b_6 (CTD30) to SR1b_19 (CTD43). For comparative purposes, eDNA samples were also taken

from epibenthic and surface water at site SR1b_14 which was assumed to be closest to the Polar Front.

Each eDNA sample comprised approximately one litre of water, released directly from the Niskin bottle into a sterile plastic bag. 200-300mL of this water was used to rinse a pre-cleaned 50ml syringe, which was subsequently used to filter 500ml of seawater through a 0.22 micron sterivex filter. Filters were immediately frozen at -80 degrees for storage and transit back to the UK. The total time between CTD carousel recovery and eDNA samples being frozen was less than one hour.

Upon receipt of the frozen sterivex filters in BAS Cambridge, DNA will be extracted and quantified using PCR primers that co-amplify bacterial 16S ribosomal DNA and the corresponding region of eukaryotic 18S ribosomal DNA. Pending the acquisition of funding, these same primers will be used to generate amplicons for Illumina sequencing. Post-sequencing bioinformatics analysis will reveal if the eDNA samples from AABW and CDW were derived from distinct biological assemblages, and if these correlate with taxa known to associate with key environmental parameters such as temperature and salinity.

13. Opportunistic Science

13.1 *A record of Upper Circumpolar Deepwater history in Marguerite Trough*

James Scourse¹, Alejandro Roman Gonzalez¹, David Barnes², Chester Sands² 1.Exeter University, 2.BAS UK
j.scourse@exeter.ac.uk

13.1 a) *Justification*

The West Antarctic Peninsula (WAP) is a hotspot of rapid physical change, including glacier retreat rate, ice shelf and sea ice losses¹⁻³. Until recently this was considered linked to a warming atmospheric trend in the Southern Hemisphere⁴⁻⁶ but the current hypothesis is that this is the result of warming ocean temperatures, specifically linked to upper Circumpolar Deep Water^{7,8} (uCDW). Pulses of uCDW ingress onto the continental shelf along trough axes appear to be transmitting heat directly to sites of sea ice formation and glacier melt, driving the rapid changes observed. Given the short duration, and intermittency, of seawater temperature instrumental series from the WAP, it is critical to generate longer continuous records to assess the natural variability in uCDW temperature. In particular, it is important to establish the periodicity and longevity of uCDW pulses across the shelf and to establish the modes of climate variability that appear to control such events.

Pilot studies have demonstrated that oxygen isotope series from the annual increments of the long-lived the Antarctic bivalve *Aequiyoldia eightsii* can be used to generate histories of seawater temperature from the sites of collection⁹. Furthermore, the annual increment series from this species enables sclerochronological cross-dating so that the series extend beyond the longevity of the individual specimens¹⁰. *A. eightsii* inhabits shallow waters in the WAP, from shallow sub-tidal down to 100 m, but

specimens have been trawled from depths of 300-600 m. A large individual collected during the Discovery cruise of 1927 from the South Orkney Islands has generated a 25-year record⁹. Existing series from Ryder Bay and Signy provide records of shallow water temperatures for several decades over the last 100 years. If material was available from deeper waters e.g. Marguerite Trough, sclerochronological and geochemical analysis of this material would provide a key link between the deeper troughs, the sites of uCDW ingress, and the coastal settings where ice melt is focused. Currently there are no such records from the deeper trough settings.

The overall aim of this proposal is to deploy an Agassiz trawl in the Marguerite Trough to recover sufficient specimens of live and dead-collected shells of *A. eightsii*, and any other long-lived species of bivalve suitable for sclerochronology (e.g. *Laternula elliptica*), in order 1. To construct a crossdated chronology of growth increment series and 2. To generate from such a series oxygen isotopic data that can be used to generate proxy records of seawater temperature. At depths of 300-600 m the confounding influence of freshwater from glacier melt, sea ice formation and precipitation on the interpretation of the oxygen isotopic data as a temperature proxy will be minimized. The hypotheses we test are 1. that incursions of uCDW into Marguerite Trough can be detected in the oxygen isotopic data from the shell series and 2. that, based on model simulations, that there has been an increase in the incursions of uCDW into Marguerite Trough over the last few decades.

Following site survey by multi-beam swath bathymetry and TOPAS sub-bottom profiling to identify suitable locations to deploy an Agassiz trawl, we propose to deploy the Agassiz trawl across a depth transect on the western flank of Marguerite Trough. Samples will be sorted on recovery into functional groups. Molluscs will be separated and stored in ethanol prior to dissection of the live specimens, retention of soft tissue for additional analyses, and curation of the dry shell material prior to analysis on return to the UK. All other specimens collected will be retained to investigate biodiversity and ecosystem functioning.

This proposal represents an extension of the joint UK-Chile NERC-CONICYT ICEBERGS project investigating the impact of rapid deglaciation on the marine benthic ecosystem of the WAP.

13.1 b) Methods

Six Agassiz trawls were undertaken in outer Marguerite Bay, with approximate bottom (trawling) times of 10 minutes. In each case the catch was hosed in the net before placement into a stack 1cm and 1mm set of sieves. Catches were preserved for later analyses.

1 Cook et al. 2005 *Science* 22 541-544, 2 Cook and Vaughan 2010 *The Cryosphere* 4 77-98, 3 Stammerjohn et al. 2012 *Geophysical Research Letters* 39 L06501, 4 Vaughan et al. 2003 *Climatic Change* 60, 243-274, 5 Meredith and King 2005 *Geophysical Research Letters* 32 L19604, 6 Vaughan et al. 2013 *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. IPCC* 317-382, 7 Klinck et al. 2004 *Deep-Sea Research Part II*, 51 1925-1946, 8 Meredith et al. 2008 *Deep-Sea Research Part II* 55 309-322, 9 Roman-Gonzalez et al. 2016 *Holocene* 27 271-281, 10 Roman-Gonzalez 2018 PhD thesis, Cardiff University.

13.2 Impacts of Trough Circulation on Benthic Communities in the marginal sea ice zone of the West Antarctic

Alex Brearley¹, David Barnes¹, Yvonne Firing², Miguel Morales-Maqueda³, Louise Biddle⁴ 1.BAS, 2. NOC, 3. Newcastle University, UK, 4. University of Gothenburg, Sweden jambre@bas.ac.uk

13.2 a) Justification

The West Antarctic Peninsula (WAP) shelf is punctuated by a number of deep glacially carved troughs that act as conduits for warm (>1.5°C) offshore ocean waters to permeate into the inner shelf. The largest such example is Marguerite Trough off the western coast of Adelaide Island. Recent limited observations from gliders and high-resolution modelling have suggested that the circulation of this trough is dominated by an onshore flow of deep warm waters on its northern side, and a compensating offshore flow of cooler waters close to the southern boundary (Moffat et al., 2009, Dinniman et al., 2010, Brearley et al., in prep). In addition, Marguerite Trough is a well-known region of marginal sea ice, where surface forcing is believed to vary strongly on very small spatial scales, strongly impacting the mixed layer dynamics and productivity of the near surface ocean (Venables et al., 2013). As the primary route by which warm waters enter Ryder Bay, where the Rothera time series has been collected in 1997, Marguerite Trough forms an important boundary condition for one of BAS's longest time series.

13.2 b) Proposed work

We propose to conduct two one-day work packages to understand:

- (a) The circulation structure and water mass properties across Marguerite Trough, including the location of inflows/outflows and their associated heat transports.
- (b) The impact of differing near-bottom temperatures on benthic community structures within the trough.
- (c) The effect of this circulation on the water column concentration of microplastics of the WAP shelf.
- (d) The effect of marginal sea ice on mixed-layer dynamics, water mass properties and near-surface productivity.

Day 1 will incorporate a cross-Marguerite Trough section of ~5 CTDs (to include temperature, salinity, dissolved oxygen, chlorophyll), vessel-mounted ADCP, and imagery of benthic communities using the Shallow Underwater Camera System (SUCS). This will take place at approximately 6 nm spacing to a position currently 27nm (2.5 hours steam) from the ship's current waiting location. Water samples for salinity and microplastics will be collected and analysed.

Day 2 will involve an along-trough section from the edge of the marginal ice to the shelf break of Marguerite Trough. This will allow an analysis of proximity to the shelf edge and sea ice on near-surface physical and biological processes to be conducted. Sampling will include CTD, VMADCP, SUCS and

microplastics. 5 locations will again be sampled, the furthest being 36nm (3.5 hours steam) from the current location.

As samples are generally shallow (<700 m), departure within 30 minutes from the science site would be achievable if sea ice conditions suddenly change to permit safe passage to Rothera for relief.

Map

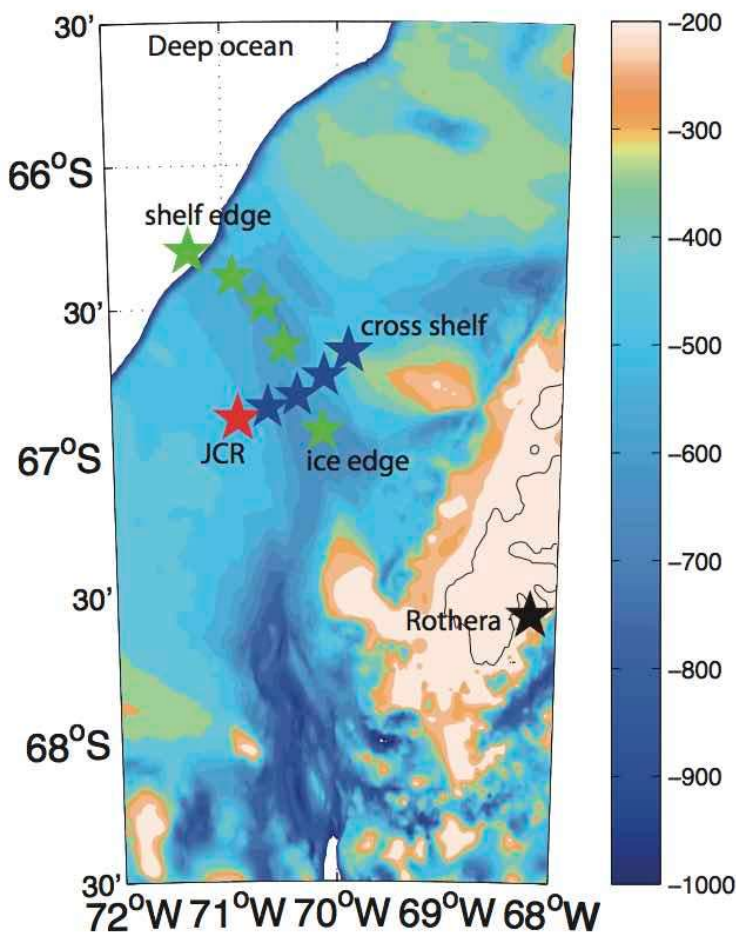


Figure 13.2.1: Map to show proposed sections across trough from current JCR location (Day 1, blue stars), and from ice edge to shelf break (Day 2, green stars). Rothera is also marked. Colours denote bathymetry.

13.2 c) Completed work

The cross-trough section, and the inshore CTD of the along-trough section, were completed before we were instructed to return to the sea ice for another attempt to reach Rothera. CTD stations 19-24 (see table 15.3.1) correspond to this component. Data from the CTD (stations 19-24)

SUCS deployments were completed at the cross-trough stations.

14. Technical

Johnnie Edmonston – British Antarctic Survey, NERC, Cambridge, UK, dkab@bas.ac.uk

14.1 IT

Underway instrumentation and data logging performed flawlessly throughout the cruise with the exception of one power down, which lasted between 0337 and 0511gmt on the 12th December 2017 during a period of unexpected power and propulsion issues the ship suffered due to an engine management issue.

At the point of resolution of said power issues, all acquisition, logging and processing systems were brought back on line with no issues and in addition scientific systems which were in use such as ADCP, XBT, EM120, CTD and SCS remote display were remapped to ensure the logging locations were re-mapped.

The SUCS machine experienced some problems with graphical output and at one point video the bridge had to be bypassed to feed to the deck. This problem was later resolved when the machine was disassembled and re-assembled due to a motherboard problem.

Some confusion over the speed of a locally attached usb 3.1 was resolved, when the aforesaid drive was suspected of under performing, when in actual fact the bottleneck in data speeds was a network limitation and not a disk, or driver problem.

On the next build of the SUCS, motherboard and graphics problems will be resolved, and full support for usb 3.1 available. A more powerful graphics card will be included in the build which will resolve reported problems when viewing in conditions of high occlusion.

The Wave glider, had, and indeed most likely still has a problem with comms to the on board instrumentation, as evidenced by a non functional comms channel when the instrument is connected to its dedicated network intended to talk to the pre deployment control machine.

The platform itself talks to the control laptop via both serial and Ethernet, on a private network via a dual headed cable. It was found that the ethernet component of the dual headed cable was non functional. However, a secondary ethernet port was found on the platform, and successful comms established via that, and the instrument deployed successfully.

SCS data acquisition, jrlb stream processing and access to scientific data via SAMBA was uninterrupted and without problem for the duration of the cruise, with the exception of the even mentioned in paragraph 1.

Data acquisition and data drives were stopped and cruise data was backup up successfully at 1228gmt on 21/12/2017 for transportation back to Cambridge for restoration to the data volumes, which has since been done.

14.2 AME

a) Elec eng

LAB Instruments

Instrument	S/N Used	Comments
AutoSal	68959	
Scintillation counter	N	
Magnetometer STCM1	N	
XBT	Y	Bulgin connectors replaced due to water ingress

ACOUSTIC

Instrument	S/N Used	Comments
ADCP	Y	
PES	N	
EM122	Y	
TOPAS	Y	
EK60/80	N	
SSU	Y	
USBL	Y	
10kHz IOS pinger	N	
Benthos 12kHz pinger S/N 1316 + bracket	N	
Benthos 12kHz pinger S/N 1317 + bracket	N	
MORS 10kHz transponder	N	

OCEANLOGGER

Instrument	S/N Used	Comments
Barometer1(UIC)	V145002	
Barometer1(UIC)	V145003	
Foremast Sensors		See appendix 15.4
Air humidity & temp1	0061698924	
Air humidity & temp2	61698922	
TIR1 sensor (pyranometer)	172882	
TIR2 sensor (pyranometer)	172883	
PAR1 sensor	160959	
PAR2 sensor	160960	
prep lab		
Thermosalinograph SBE45	0130	
Transmissometer C-Star	846	
Fluorometer Wetstar	1498	
Flow meter	811950	
Seawater temp 1 SBE38	0601	
Seawater temp 2 SBE38	0599	

CTD (all kept in cage/ sci hold when not in use)

Instrument	S/N Used	Comments
Deck unit 1 SBE11plus	0458	
Underwater unit SBE9plus	0707	
Temp1 sensor SBE3plus	2705	
Temp2 sensor SBE3plus	5042	
Cond1 sensor SBE 4C	3488	
Cond2 sensor SBE 4C	2248	Very spikey output replaced with 2255
Cond2 sensor SBE 4C	2255	
Pump1 SBE5T	4488	
Pump2 SBE5T	2371	
Standards Thermometer SBE35	0024	
Transmissometer C-Star	396	
Oxygen sensor SBE43	0242	

PAR sensor	70636	
Fluorometer Aquatracka	09-7324-001	
Altimeter PA200	10127.27001	
LADCP	15060	Replaced due to excessive file fragmentation
LADCP	14897	
CTD swivel linkage	1961018	
Pylon SBE32	0636	
Notes on any other part of CTD e.g. faulty cables, wire drum slip ring, bottles, swivel, frame, tubing etc		

AME UNSUPPORTED INSTRUMENTS BUT LOGGED

Instrument	Working ?	Comments
EA600	Y	Computer failed. New one made.
Anemometer	Y	
Gyro	Y	
DopplerLog	Y	
EMLog	y	

Oceanlogger

Met sensors.

The underway system was rock solid reliable up to the 15th Dec, when the TH sensors started to drop out. (This was after a prolonged period of rough weather in which spray was freezing all over the sensor set, and also after 4 days or so of breaking ice in our attempts to reach Rothera.....so water/ice ingress or vibration could be the cause) Monitoring of the serial messages showed that the bytes received by the computer were 'shrinking' from their proper size (143 bytes) over time. First TH1s reply message would slowly shrink (over an hour or so) until there were no bytes read, and then TH2 would do the same. (At this point, all the other sensors on the foremast were reading well with no comms errors) Power cycling the system restored comms to the TH sensors, but then they again behaved as described above. During a calm CTD deployment, the junction box on the A-frame of the foremast was opened up for inspection. All connections seemed fine and soundly attached, and there was no sign of water ingress to the box. The bulkhead connectors were clean and dry with no signs of breakage or corrosion.

A day later, all sensors seemed to come back online and were reading as intended. This remained so for nearly a day, after which, first the T&H sensors, and then the solar sensors started to fail comms again. At present, only PAR2 is still responding (TIR1 was online this morning (20-12-17) but has stopped responding. It is my intention to get up the mast for further investigation upon our arrival in Punta.work is ongoing.

USBL-NMEA splitter.

It was noticed (when the USBL was not getting correct NMEA messages) that a second heading string was being output to the splitter PC from the Seapath. This extra sentence 'shunted' the correct message one place further down the data array. As the output messages were selected by their array index, this meant that incorrect messages were being sent. The Labview code has been amend to search for the correct strings by name and not array index, so this should no longer be an issue.

Clam/winch monitor.

The outboard load cell on the coring wire was not reporting strain values to the CLAM computer. Extensive testing indicated that the load cell itself, and the cable connecting it to the CALM junction box in the winch room were faulty. These have been replaced.

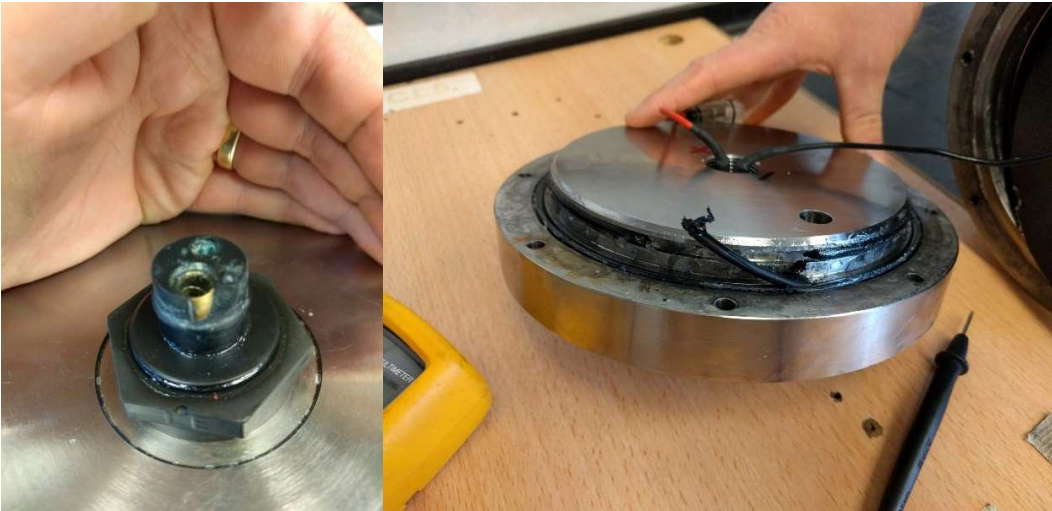
CTD sea cable.

On cast 42, the cable was noted by the deck engineer to be thinner than when new, sufficiently so to interfere with the smooth spooling on the drum. 400m of cable was cut off, and the remainder re-terminated. One of the motors in the winch room got excessively hot during cast 44, which triggered the fire alarms when the winch room filled with smoke. After people were released from the emergency muster, the CTD was slowly hauled back aboard.

LADCP.

The battery pack subsea connector has substantial mechanical damage and signs of salt water corrosion. When the case was opened up, it was noticed that one of the o-rings was shredded and the internal fuse was blown, but the batteries were clean, dry, and operational.

(Pictures were taken during mobilization)



Due to there being no spare connector in the box, this one was cleaned up and packed with silicon grease in an attempt to prevent water ingress into the air gap while under pressure.

The o-rings were replaced and a new fuse fitted.

The LADCP system has been used extensively on this cruise with the only observable electrical fault being occasional fluctuations (rapidly changing values) and low readings at the multimeter by the battery charger. Voltage measured at the battery bulkhead connector were constant and of appropriate value. It is assumed that the connection between the LADCP loom and this ropey connector is the reason. Presumably related to this issue, on 14 of the casts the LADCP appeared to stop and restart data logging, producing two to five data files rather than one.

One of the ship-side comms cables coming through the gland into the bottle annex from the chem lab had been sheared during refit. This tail has been replaced.

b) Mech eng

SUCS and Multicorer-

Overall the SUCS worked very well and was deployed a total of 16 times. The Images taken were well lit and great quality.

Twice during the cruise I had problems getting an image on the main screen and the PC would not boot properly. The main screen cable was changed and worked for a while, we then lost all of the screens. I decided to look further into the PC. We took the PC apart and removed, cleaned and re seated the memory and the graphics card. We also found the heat sink on the motherboard was loose on one

corner. After having done this the PC and the graphics card seems to work. I tested all the graphics card ports and there does not seem to be a problem. The SUCS then worked as expected and know further problems occurred. Some more display port to DVI cables have been ordered.

The so called waterproof monitor had some water ingress, it was cleaned, dried and re assembled. This is something which needs to be looked at when the unit is back in Cambridge. The main fiber optic seems to have a tendency to twist and would benefit from having a fiber optic swivel fitted. A new cover needs to be made for the deck winch as the existing one is heavily torn. Spare fiber optic blanking caps, o rings and cleaning kit for the connectors is also needed.

The Oktopus 12-core Multicorer was deployed a total of 8 times. The Multicorer was set with maximum weight and on the maximum penetration setting. This was done to ensure we could recover as sediment as possible. The samples recovered were typically 50% sediment, 50% water with 1 or 2 samples of the 12 lost upon recovery. The Multicorer had a full inspection prior to use to be sure it was mechanically sound since the trails earlier on in the year.

The Multicorer does seem to suffer from the piston getting blocked. If the cylinder is not cleared after each deployment it will not fire. To do this all of the core holders need to be removed from the corer and the corer then needs to be operated on the deck. This issue will need to be addressed for the future. One suggestion is to perhaps have a bleed nipple put into the cylinder. Care needs to be taken when fitting and removing the core tubes from there holders as the holders have a retaining wire which could cause injury. I suggest we have new ones made with the end of the wire folded over to help prevent injury.

15. APPENDIX

15.1 Multibeam and Topas

15.1.1 EM122 Acquisition and Processing

The initial set-up of the system is the same as outlined in the document ‘Using the EM122 Multibeam on an Opportunistic Basis v3.3’ provided on the JCR. The performance of the Kongsberg Seafloor Information System (SIS) and Helmsman software is summarised in Table 15.1.1.

Table 15.1.1: Problems encountered with EM122 acquisition software.

Date (UTC)	Issue	Resolution	Observer
23/11/2017 16:44	BIST Test Failure	Was a receiver failure. The sea state was high. Turned the machine on and off and waited until seas were calmer rectified this.	Floyd/ Katrien
23/11/2017 23:55	EM122 not being triggered by KSYNC	EM122 was unable to detect bottom due to rough sea state. Waited until the seas calmed down and used the EA600 depth reading to force bottom detection resulted in EM122 being triggered by KSYNC.	Floyd/ Katrien
27/11/2017 10:56	TOPAS interference in multibeam data	Forgot that TOPAS was set to internal trigger (Figure A-1a). Turned off TOPAS pinging. Ensured that TOPAS was set to external trigger through KSYNC whenever it was acquiring data in conjunction with EM122	Floyd/ Katrien
Occurred two or three times. Didn't effect logging.	Helmsman crash when adding too many background TIF images to helmsman.	Restarting Helmsman and ensuring that each background image was added and removed one-by-one.	Floyd
Ongoing within areas with sea ice/icebergs.	Losing bottom/getting large noise to sound ratio in the seabed image (backscatter window – at irregular intervals) (Figure A-1b)	No resolution. Noise appeared random and restricted to locations where there was visible pack or fast ice. It was suspected that the suspect might be ice scraping the outside of the vessel.	Floyd
7/12/2017 00:38	Cron job syncing the EM122 and the ship backup stopped working.	Line JR17001_c 0054 only logged partially. Restarted the EM122 computer and transducers and contacted the IT Engineer.	Floyd
7/12/2017 12:21	EA600 failure – offline for the rest of the cruise. KSYNC no longer triggering the EM122.	Set EM122 to internal trigger. No solution for getting KSYNC to trigger EM122 due to inexperience setting up KSYNC. All logging of EM122 data was done in internal trigger mode from this point.	Floyd

During JR17001 the EM122 was run in parallel with the EA600 12 kHz singlebeam echosounder (which was run in passive mode) and at times the VMADCP and TOPAS with all devices' ping rates being externally triggered and calculated by the Kongsberg Synchronisation Unit (K-Sync). When running VMADCP+EA600+EM122 concurrently the *Opportunistic Swath + bio* KSYNC configuration setup was used. When TOPAS+EM122+EA600 were run concurrently the *Swath + Topas (<1000m)* KSYNC configuration was used. No EA600 and VMADCP interference was observed in the EM122 data. TOPAS interference was noticed in data when TOPAS was set on internal trigger mode. This was rectified by setting the TOPAS trigger to be the external trigger mode. Several sound velocity profiles (SVPs) were applied within SIS over the course of JR17001 to calibrate the EM122 data during acquisition (see Table 15.1.2). Multibeam acquisition coverage in the two fjords surveyed during this campaign is shown in Figure 15.1.1 and Figure 15.1.2.

Surveying conditions in the West Antarctic Peninsula coastal fjord system are challenging. Limited hydrographic or scientific mapping had been conducted inside the fjords, where water depths decrease suddenly and where icebergs block the vessel's track. The JCR therefore had to manoeuvre in tight turns at times to remain within previous swath coverage and to ensure the safety of the vessel. Whilst this method ensured overlap of the outer beams it also meant that there was frequent turning, which in areas had occasional adverse impact on data quality and bottom detection, resulting in small holes in the final coverage. Additionally, fjords with actively calving glaciers are characterised by highly variable water properties, and thus sound velocity profiles through the water column. This, and the reduced quality of outer beams during turns, contributed to the vertical offset of overlapping data, generating artefacts in final gridded products, see Figure 15.1.1.c.

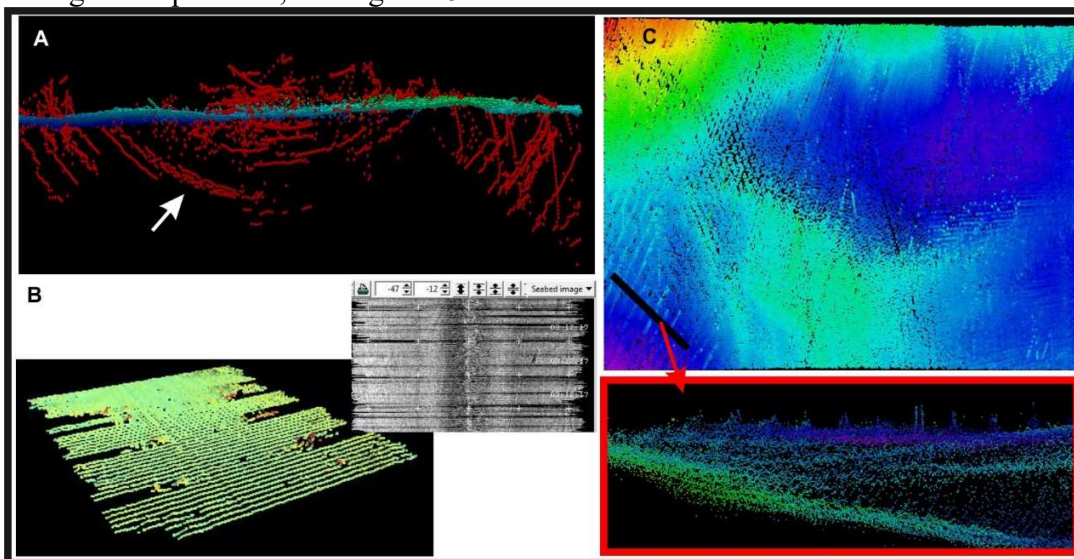


Figure 15.1.1.: Examples of EM122 swath bathymetry data showing sources of error or poor quality. (A) Profile of soundings with interference from TOPAS pinging with an internal triggering mode. (B) Plan views of backscatter and bathymetry illustrating loss of bottom detection and high signal to noise ratio whilst surveying through ice. (C) Plan view (top) and profile (bottom) of the soundings with artefacts caused by the overlap of swath bathymetry data of different quality, due to the vessel turning, inappropriate svp correction and poor data quality in the outer beams.

Raw multibeam data was processed in a two-step process depending on its final purpose. Raw multibeam data was initially processed and cleaned using MB System v5.4.2202 so that it could be integrated into the UK Polar Data Centre's existing processed multibeam data holdings of the British

Antarctic Survey. Data within the target fjords of the ICEBERGS program were further cleaned and processed using Fledermaus v7.7.6 3D editor to produce final accepted xyz sounding clouds.

Table 15.1.2: Summary of the sound velocity profiles used on JR17001 to calibrate the EM122 bathymetry data.

Date-Time Applied (UTC)	SVP Source	Comment
24/11/2017 00:37	XBT – T5	T5_002_thinned.asvp from JR284 was applied as the initial transit svp to correct the data as the seas were too rough to deploy an XBT on transit to King George Island. This XBT was taken off Anvers Island on 24 December 2013 and was chosen as a more appropriate svp than the last svp used by SIS on the JCR (which was taken off Ascension Island near the equator).
24/11/2017 08:48	XBT – T7	T7_00002_thinned.asvp applied from XBT2.
27/11/2017 10:16	XBT – T7	T7_00003_thinned.asvp applied from XBT3.
30/11/2017 21:46	CTD	JR17001_013_thinned.asvp applied from CTD13.
03/12/2017 11:38	CTD	JR17001_018_thinned.asvp applied from CTD18.
06/12/2017 12:42	XBT – T7	T7_00004_thinned.asvp applied from XBT4.
9/12/2017 17:47	XBT – T7	T7_00005_thinned.asvp applied from XBT5.
10/12/2017 20:59	CTD	JR17001_021_thinned.asvp applied from CTD21.
12/12/2017 19:21	CTD	JR17001_021_thinned.asvp applied from CTD21.
13/12/2017 16:21	CTD	JR17001_018_thinned.asvp applied from CTD18.

Mb-system data processing

Raw data were automatically written to the data drive (D:/sisdata/raw/'survey name') on the em122 acquisition machine and then a cron job running every 10 minutes copied the data to the path: /data/cruise/jcr/current/em122/raw/'survey name'

where current is a symbolic link to the leg id 20171119 (the date the cruise leg started – 20171119 (YYYYMMDD))

Data were processed with MB System v5.4.2202 installed on the Linux virtual server JRLC (full server name is jrlc.jcr.nerc-bas.ac.uk) following the same general procedures detailed in the JR93, JR134, JR168, JR206 and JR259 cruise reports. Mb-system can be setup by typing the following commands into a Linux command line terminal:

```
setup mb
setup gmt
```

GMT (version 5.1.1) is needed for several of the MB System subroutines and is worth setting up at the same time. Type, 'man mbsystem' for an overview of MB.

Copying the data and producing auxiliary files

The perl script mbcopy_em122 was used to copy raw EM122 data into MB system format and produce auxiliary files. To run the script type,

```
setup gsd
```

mbcopy_em122

from a Linux command line terminal. The program asks several questions regarding the raw data location, the desired location of the copied data and whether the operator wants all the lines copied (type 'n' if you are actively acquiring data and the script will not copy the last hour file as it will not be complete). Note that the script will check for lines already copied and will ignore these. You can force the script to start at a predetermined line number if you do not want the earlier line numbers copied. The script automatically creates a text file of all the raw data copied (named raw_datalist) and creates auxiliary files which help MB speed up functions such as gridding.

Cleaning the data

Mb-system data cleaning was done manually using both the mbedit and mbeditviz graphical interface. These allow the operator to manually flag data in either a ping-by-ping view, waterfall view where n number of pings can be viewed together (mbedit) or as a 3D point cloud (mbeditviz). Generally editing was completed line by line using the 3D mbeditviz to investigate the sounding cloud in 3D dimensional space to flag erroneous depth values.

Cleaning the data creates two additional files, a .esf file which holds the flagging information and a .par file which contains a whole variety of edits including cleaning and navigation fixes. Navigation data was not a problem during JR17001 so did not need fixing.

Processing the data

The command mbprocess takes information from the .par file and processes the .mb59 data to produce a final output file. If the input file is called "data.all.mb59", the processed file becomes "data.allp.mb59". mbprocess also creates additional auxiliary files (.inf, .fnt, .fvt). The command takes and options used were:

```
mbprocess -Iraw_datalist -F-1 -V
```

A text file (proc_datalist) containing the names of all the processed data was created by typing the following command into a Linux command line terminal opened in the processing data directory.

```
ls *p.mb59 | awk '{print $1" 59"}' > proc_datalist
```

Table 15.1.3: A summary of the mb-system functions used to process the bathymetry and the file types they output.

Input	Function	Output
Data.all.raw	mbcopy	Data.all.raw.mb59
Data.all.raw.mb59	mbdatalist	Data.all.raw.mb59.inf
		Data.all.raw.mb59.fvt
		Data.all.raw.mb59.fnt
Note : The above two functions are combined in the script em122_mbcopy		
Data.all.raw.mb57	mbedit/mbeditviz	Data.all.raw.mb59.esf
		Data.all.raw.mb59.par
Data.all.raw.mb59	mbnavedit	Data.all.raw.mb59.nve
		Data.all.raw.mb59.par (modified)
Data.all.raw.mb59	mbprocess	Data.allp.raw.mb59
		Data.allp.raw.mb59.inf
		Data.allp.raw.mb59.fvt
		Data.allp.raw.mb59.fnt

Gridding the data

Data was gridded using the `mbgrid` command. Data were output directly to ArcGIS ascii grids as ArcGIS was the primary software tool used to view the grids. The command and options used on JR17001 were:

```
mbgrid -lproc_datalist  
-O 'grid filename' (naming scheme – 'surveyname_resolution' e.g. jr17001_a_5m. A suffix is  
automatically added)  
-E5/5/meters! (specifies grid resolution and units, 5x5 meters in this case)  
-G4 (specifies an ArcGIS ascii grid output)  
-A2 (Produces a grid with bathymetry as negative values)  
-F1 (type of filter used; 1=gaussian weighting, 5=sonar footprint)  
-C5 (spline interpolation into data free areas, grid resolution x 5 in this case)  
-M (produces two further grids; one giving the number of beams within each grid cell and the  
other giving the standard deviation of those beams in each grid cell)  
-JU (specifies that the output grid will be projected in the appropriate UTM projection – as  
determined by the midpoint of the dataset's longitude and latitude bounds).
```

Fledermaus data processing

The seabed bathymetry data served to inform sampling strategy during the survey, and will be analysed to achieve some of the key research objectives of the ICEBERGS program. One key outcome from swath bathymetry surveying is to quantify the seabed physical properties that support a benthic ecosystem. Values of water depth and the roughness of the bed (expressed in values of rugosity), will characterise each sampling site. Additionally, we will investigate the changes in seabed morphology over time at each fjord. Both types of analyses requires accurate, high-resolution (ideally $\leq 5\text{m}$) bathymetry outputs. Data artefacts were caused by the style of surveying in uncharted glacial fjords as explained above, and noise levels in the data were high due to the fact that the EM122 multibeam system is a deep ocean optimised system operating at the shallow range of its capability. In order to produce the accurate outputs required, a thorough and manual QA/QC of the sounding cloud was conducted by an experienced geomorphologist/geologist to remove any remaining artefacts and noise from the data whilst ensuring subtle seabed features of interest weren't accidentally erased. The program Fledermaus v7.7.6 was used for this time intensive data inspection as it allows for the rapid visualisation and manipulation of large amounts of 3D data from multiple perspectives more rapidly than mb-system. The mb-system processing is otherwise of sufficient quality for integrating into the UK Polar Data Centre's multibeam archives.

Processed mb-system fast bathymetry (`p.fbt`) files within the fjords, produced from the previous processing steps, were imported into Fledermaus using the *Add Ungridded Data* wizard (p. 107, Fledermaus, 2014) accepting all default options. These ungridded files were then used to build a PFM (pure file magic) sounding clouds using the *Build PFM* wizard (p. 120, Fledermaus, 2014). The output coordinate system of the PFM was the projected UTM zone that the data was collected in (21S for Marian Bay, 20 S for Børgen Bay) and the bin size set to 5m, for all other options the default setting was used.

Fledermaus 3DEditor's slice based editing functionality (p. 56-57, Fledermaus, 2014) was then used to manually inspect, flag and reject noisy soundings. This was completed with reference to the EM122 event log and on a slice by slice basis from multiple perspectives to determine whether features were real, noise or artefacts from overlapping data. Figure 15.1.2 shows a representative example of clean and

flagged sounding clouds within the 3D editor. This subset of the data shows the seabed of Børgen Bay with the grounding zone of William Glacier clearly visible as a vertical wall of ice.

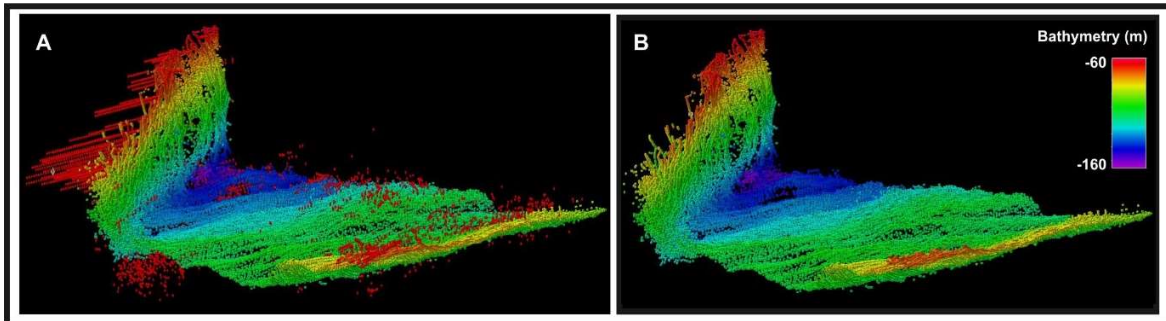


Figure 15.1.2: The display in Fledermaus 3DEditor of a subset of the bathymetry data (A) showing the uninspected sounding cloud with rejected noisy soundings (shown as red diamond) and (B) showing a cleaned sounding cloud used for the final xyz grid.

Final accepted soundings were exported as xyz .csv files using the *Export Sounding* tool ensuring to select the *unproject soundings* option. XYZ files were gridded into a surface in Fledermaus by importing the clean soundings with the *Add Ungridded Data* wizard and then gridded using the *Data Gridding* wizard (p. 114-120, Fledermaus, 2014). Gridding parameters were as follows:

- Output Horizontal Coordinate System = FP_WGS_84_UTM_zone_21S (Marian Cove), FP_WGS_84_UTM_zone_20S (Børgen Bay)
- Gridding Type = Weighted Moving Average;
- Weight Diameter = 3;
- Cell Size = 5m;
- All other options set to default.

Gridded surfaces were exported as Arcview ascii grids using the *Export Surface* wizard (p 133-134, Fledermaus, 2014) with all default options accepted.

15.1.2 EM122 event log

Table 15.1.4: Event log for the EM122. Event log indicates any processing issues and processing parameters selected at the time of data acquisition.

Time	Latitude	Longitude	Windspeed (m/s)	Comment
15/12/2017 06:01	-61.0492	-54.592	14.43	Stopped logging on line 0059. At start of sr1b
15/12/2017 00:40	-61.1515	-56.4721	16.42	Changed Salinity to 34.17 from ocean logger.
14/12/2017 16:37	-61.504	-59.1971	25.77	Sea state really rough. Beaufort 7.
14/12/2017 10:36	-61.4659	-61.1193	12.53	Sea state and ship speed has resulted in pretty noisy data/lost beams. 35/35 is the max angle.
13/12/2017 22:43	-62.7013	-64.5647	15.39	Sea state quite rough brought in beam angle to 45.
13/12/2017 19:49	-63.1064	-65.3536	4.39	Started logging again. On transit to second glider recovery. Logging to jr17001_d 0025.
13/12/2017 19:38	-63.1064	-65.3536	4.39	On station recovering glider. Stopped logging. Had been on station logging for approximately 30 minutes.
13/12/2017 16:21	-63.5571	-65.8883	14.68	Applied CTD_018_thinned asvp as we were nearing Glider recovery site.
12/12/2017 20:45	-66.8794	-69.9984	4.13	Data definitely logging - gridded and checked. Just not gridding on the fly in SIS. Updated Ping mode to auto.
12/12/2017 19:21	-67.1642	-70.1448	3.94	Applied thinned extended svp profile from CTD 24 (jr17001_024_thinned.asvp). Changed salinity to 33.75 as the ocean logger recorded it. On the fly gridding doesn't appear to be working. Perhaps an inappropriate cell size was chosen.
12/12/2017 19:01	-67.2312	-70.1824	5.18	jr17001_d survey - SOL 0000
11/12/2017 03:39	-66.3105	-71.3261	8.26	Spike filter to strong
11/12/2017 02:10	-66.3913	-70.9222	4.02	Started logging overnight. Heading to the shelf break to swath the Thalweg of Marguerite Trench from shelf break to the ice edge.
10/12/2017 20:58	-66.9323	-71.0365	7.08	Applied CTD021 SVP to the em122. Not currently logging. This was JR17001_021_thinned.asvp file. This was the CTD taken at the deepest part of the trench at site MT3.
10/12/2017 10:27	-66.6512	-69.9031	8.92	Stopped logging on line 0123. At north CTD station.

Time	Latitude	Longitude	Windspeed (m/s)	Comment
10/12/2017 00:17	-66.6499	-69.9121	13.95	End CTD transect bathymetry line for Marguerite Trough (Finished on line 012).
09/12/2017 23:54	-66.6912	-70.0166	14.93	Spike filter to MEDIUM
09/12/2017 22:20	-66.8083	-70.5643	15.51	Sea is calmer. Penetration and spike filter to weak.
09/12/2017 21:07	-66.9101	-70.9768	15.91	Line 0109 for jr17001_c is start of opportunistic CTD swath.
09/12/2017 17:47	-67.2083	-71.4614	11.95	SVP T7_00005_thinned applied
09/12/2017 03:50	-67.1117	-71.1563	14.2	Changed back to medium ping mode. Sea state high. Data really noisy.
09/12/2017 03:33	-67.1117	-71.1563	14.2	Changed ping mode to deep. Results in coarser, rougher data but given the sea state - helps SIS track the bottom. Bottom had been patchy before this point, travelling with the wind.
09/12/2017 03:33	-67.1117	-71.1563	14.2	Changed ping mode to deep. Results in coarser, rougher data but given the sea state - helps SIS track the bottom. Bottom had been patchy before this point, travelling with the wind.
09/12/2017 01:31	-67.2607	-71.2797	21.88	Changed ping mode from auto to medium for bcksct. Note that the auto mode had selected medium previous to this change. Beam angle set to 50 m as the wind is picking up and the sea state is quite rough. It appears that port beams are more noisy than starboard.
09/12/2017 00:16	-67.3987	-71.245	24.76	Started logging on line 0080 of jr17001_c. Sea state around 5. Ping and coverage mode set to auto. Spike filter = strong Range and Phase = Normal Penetration = Medium
07/12/2017 22:29	-67.3143	-71.2676	2.85	Stopped logging. Entered sea ice. Tried narrowing beams to 5 deg port starboard to use em122 similar to ea600. However the noise on the hull meant bottom couldn't be found still.
07/12/2017 20:20	-66.9262	-70.9297	0.67	Started logging line 0077. Heading to ice edge and Rothera.
07/12/2017 12:38	-66.8994	-70.8933	2.91	Restarted KSYNC and set trigger to external. Still no response/triggering of em122. Might be caused by the EA600 playing up. Set EM122 to internal trigger to give depths for trawling.
07/12/2017 12:29	-66.8999	-70.8942	4.07	Restarting KSync Computer to try get it triggering EM122

Time	Latitude	Longitude	Windspeed (m/s)	Comment
07/12/2017 12:21	-66.8999	-70.8942	3.86	Successfully ran BIST tests. EA600 not working. EM122 not being recognised by KSYNC so pinging in internal trigger mode.
07/12/2017 11:56	-66.8999	-70.8943	4.5	Restarting EM122 computer/SIS as CRON job has stopped syncing data from this computer to the SCS
07/12/2017 11:49	-66.9005	-70.8918	5.82	Stopped logging on line 0076 of jr1700c. Starting trawling.
07/12/2017 09:47	-66.9485	-71.3438	4.37	SOL 0074: to fill in previously left data gap (due to iceberg) as normal progress on lines is currently restricted due to presence of icebergs.
07/12/2017 09:22	-67.0025	-71.3335	9.84	Filling in gap where iceberg was previously. SOL 072
07/12/2017 08:31	-67.0685	-71.0696	4.03	PU status (the left dot of the three dots in top bar) temporarily turned from green to red during turn.
07/12/2017 06:05	-66.923	-71.4498	2.39	PU status (the left dot of the three dots in top bar) temporarily turned from green to red.
07/12/2017 00:38	-66.8494	-70.989	6.93	Turned off topas and increased ship's speed to 10 kn to opportunistically swath overnight. Topas noise stopped on line 0054.
06/12/2017 15:57	-67.1603	-70.8455	5.45	Changed penetration filter to medium.
06/12/2017 14:53	-67.106	-70.7206	5.1	SOL 0039 - going at about 4 knots to allow for an optimised Topas line (line 008).
06/12/2017 13:44	-67.1939	-70.8998	5.22	Power of Topas increased
06/12/2017 13:31	-67.2054	-70.9594	0.81	Spike filter strength set from medium to strong
06/12/2017 13:25	-67.1993	-70.9816	1.4	Started pinging topas. Noticed more noise in centre beams. Set spike filter to medium to try compensate.
06/12/2017 12:51	-67.2032	-71.096	4.43	Em122 logged no data as we changed KSYNC to topas + em122 mode and em122 was turned off.
06/12/2017 12:42	-67.2105	-71.1054	6.32	Started logging logging on line 0033 of jr17001_c. Applied svp xbt_04_thinned asvp. Salinity 33.8 based on last time ocean logger was running. It has been off for a while due to sea ice. Spike filter = weak Range = Normal Phase ramp = normal Penetration = weak

Time	Latitude	Longitude	Windspeed (m/s)	Comment
04/12/2017 07:57	-67.24235	-71.20382	0.41	EOL 032 - data of insufficient quality as we are going through loose ice.
03/12/2017 18:38	-61.53912	-64.09881	2.39	Since the multibeam has been switched back on, ice has been scratching the sides of the ship causing frequent but easily cleanable noise. SVP is slightly frowning and needs an updated SVP. However time constraints means that there was no time for an XBT given other priorities. Post-process SVP if accurate data from this part of the transit is required.
03/12/2017 11:38	-64.48927	-67.58518	10.67	Applied CTD_018_thinned svp and logging on line 12 of jr17001_c. Changed salinity to 33.7 as this was what the oceanlogger had as the value. Ping & Cov. mode = auto Spike = normal Range = normal Phase = normal Penetration = Medium
01/12/2017 11:11	-61.36679	-63.5331	13.85	EOL 011. Vessel stationary
01/12/2017 06:49	-61.53912	-64.09881	2.39	Start logging again
01/12/2017 06:49	-61.53912	-64.09881	2.39	Logging turned off. Transiting to next site. No note of when logging stopped.
01/12/2017 04:56	-61.59998	-64.2998	15.8	EOL - stopped logging: CTD 015 / GL3
01/12/2017 04:56	-61.59998	-64.2998	15.8	Logging off. At CTD015, GL3 site.
01/12/2017 03:24	-61.60004	-64.69985	14.43	Start logging again
01/12/2017 03:24	-61.60004	-64.69985	14.43	Logging on.
01/12/2017 02:24	-61.60006	-64.69983	12.2	EOL, stopped logging: CTD014 / GL2
01/12/2017 02:24	-61.60006	-64.69983	12.2	Logging off. At CTD014, GL2 site.
30/11/2017 22:20	-61.69997	-64.29924	12.97	Changed to very deep ping mode to try get a stronger bottom detection in rough sea state.
30/11/2017 21:50	-61.69983	-64.19214	11.1	Penetration filter set to strong. As centre beams quite spikey

Time	Latitude	Longitude	Windspeed (m/s)	Comment
30/11/2017 21:46	-61.6999	-64.18099	11.78	Started logging on jr1700c. Line 0000 during transit around glider array in the drake's passage. Sea state is quite high so max angle is 50. Applied CTD_013_thinned svp for sound speed correction. Spike filter = strong Range gate = large Phase ramp = normal Penetration = medium. Coverage and ping mode set to auto.
29/11/2017 03:35	-64.78604	-63.53019	15.53	Stopped logging on line 014 of jr17001_v. Too windy. End of BB.
29/11/2017 03:23	-64.74905	-63.49199	21	Spike filter to normal
29/11/2017 03:20	-64.74164	-63.49978	14.81	Lost bottom as we turned across wind.
29/11/2017 02:53	-64.74212	-63.4879	16.67	Wind picked up. Data quite noisy
29/11/2017 02:32	-64.71135	-63.46197	2.8	Started logging line 0012 of jr17001_b. Wind has died down but still a little choppy.
28/11/2017 23:34	-64.74516	-63.45425	17.98	Stopped logging line 11. Wind too strong for surveying.
28/11/2017 23:27	-64.74165	-63.42774	30.46	Lost bottom again. Now surveying with rather than across the wind.
28/11/2017 23:23	-64.73561	-63.42701	15.92	Lost depth. wind gusting at 50 kn.
28/11/2017 23:10	-64.72578	-63.45417	2.73	Logging on line 0011
28/11/2017 22:37	-64.73009	-63.45814	7.49	Stopped logging line 10. At bb2.
28/11/2017 21:49	-64.75405	-63.47163	12.93	Data noisy. Turned off adcp. Still losing bottom occasionally.
28/11/2017 21:31	-64.75066	-63.48998	15.52	Going through pack ice occasionally. Loosing bottom/noise.
28/11/2017 20:42	-64.74309	-63.45268	2.01	Started logging line 009. Settings same as earlier.
27/11/2017 18:20	-64.73871	-63.44608	2.02	Stop logging line 008. CTD @ BB5
27/11/2017 17:51	-64.72588	-63.45146	0.22	Start logging line008.
27/11/2017 17:13	-64.72612	-63.45261	0.74	Stopped logging line 008 @ ctd BB2
27/11/2017 16:59	-64.73479	-63.43394	2.34	Bottom occasionally drops. I believe that it is caused by the ship moving through pack ice patches.
27/11/2017 16:43	-64.71884	-63.45632	2.67	Started logging line 0007.

Time	Latitude	Longitude	Windspeed (m/s)	Comment
27/11/2017 16:03	-64.71813	-63.45827	0.64	stopped logging at bb03
27/11/2017 15:28	-64.71662	-63.44684	4.6	Spike filter to weak.
27/11/2017 15:23	-64.71109	-63.45447	0.71	started logging line 0006 transit to BB site 3
27/11/2017 15:03	-64.71102	-63.45466	0.42	EOL L005 - Katrien mistakenly thought we were moving onto the next station.
27/11/2017 15:02	-64.71103	-63.4547	0.15	SOL 005
27/11/2017 14:04	-64.72549	-63.46165	4.8	Stopped logging line 004. At CTD 04
27/11/2017 13:49	-64.71084	-63.48202	1.84	Spike filter = off as we're imaging grounding line.
27/11/2017 13:39	-64.70386	-63.45256	0.38	SOL 004
27/11/2017 13:02	-64.70376	-63.45288	4.04	EOL L003, data too noisy now. Arriving at revised station 5.
27/11/2017 12:45	-64.70576	-63.47095	2.07	Started a new line less than an hour so we can grid data to assist sampling.
27/11/2017 10:56	-64.75421	-63.47622	6.63	Turned topas on with internal trigger. Lots of noise for 2 minutes. changed topas to external trigger
27/11/2017 10:43	-64.77845	-63.49377	3.26	Applied xbt3 and changed salinity to 33.8 to match ocean logger.
27/11/2017 10:23	-64.77632	-63.42607	5.29	Penetration filter to normal
27/11/2017 10:16	-64.77504	-63.38426	5.77	Started line 0000 of jr17001_b. Ping mode = shallow. Filter = weak Range = normal Phase = normal Penetration = Off
27/11/2017 07:55	-64.54194	-62.49629	10.61	EOL 0024 as ADCP data is collected for Yvonne and both systems are interfering.
27/11/2017 07:22	-64.48699	-62.27539	11.75	SOL 0024
26/11/2017 22:03	-63.14199	-60.27609	25.95	Stopped logging on line 0023 as the sea state was too high to find bottom.
26/11/2017 21:45	-63.10446	-60.22026	26.09	Changed ping mode to deep as very noisy/heavy sea state.
26/11/2017 19:39	-62.86723	-59.74788	26.98	Data really noisy and losing bottom due to high speed and sea state.

Time	Latitude	Longitude	Windspeed (m/s)	Comment
26/11/2017 17:55	-62.6492	-59.28088	27.8	Spike filter to strong. Heavier seas and travelling at 11-12 knots data quite noisy.
26/11/2017 15:40	-62.33053	-58.7151	17.16	Switched back to auto mode since we found the bottom.
26/11/2017 15:33	-62.32031	-58.71345	14.73	Turned into the swell. Lost bottom. Switchged ping mode to deep to assist bottom detection.
26/11/2017 15:20	-62.29016	-58.73393	16.25	spike filter to medium as leaving the swath unattended.
26/11/2017 15:07	-62.25262	-58.78592	12.27	Started logging line jr17001_a 017. Transit to Maxwell bay. Coverage and pin = auto Spike filter = weak Range Gate = normal phase ramp = normal penetration filter = weak
24/11/2017 16:20	-62.20358	-58.73103	6.38	Stopped pinging (weren't logging) for sucs deployment. ea600 in active mode.
24/11/2017 15:35	-62.2156	-58.79032	2.5	EOL 0016
24/11/2017 15:29	-62.21758	-58.78916	11.65	SOL 0016, towards open end of fjord and ready for a Topaz line
24/11/2017 14:48	-62.21999	-58.7879	11.71	EOL 0015, towards MC1
24/11/2017 14:13	-62.21272	-58.76895	14.29	SOL 0015, towards MC1
24/11/2017 13:29	-62.21802	-58.7853	5.49	EOL 0014, on way to MC2
24/11/2017 12:58	-62.20812	-58.74828	14.94	SOL 0014 towards MC2
24/11/2017 12:15	-62.20904	-58.76049	10.67	Stop logging line 013. Steaming to mc003
24/11/2017 11:44	-62.20579	-58.74039	11.76	line 013 from mc004 to mc003
24/11/2017 11:01	-62.2059	-58.73979	12.21	End of line 012 @ mc004.
24/11/2017 10:28	-62.20583	-58.73988	9.84	Line 012. Mapping loop from mc002 to mc002 while ctd chows down on breakfast.
24/11/2017 10:05	-62.20598	-58.73726	0.42	Endo of line 11. on mc004
24/11/2017 09:55	-62.20376	-58.73162	8.58	Start of line 11 from mc005 to mc004.
24/11/2017 09:26	73.68	75.22	0.561935	EOL 10, on station, pinging still, not logging. Casing changed (Sync Unit): from swath+topaz mode to physics mode

Time	Latitude	Longitude	Windspeed (m/s)	Comment
24/11/2017 09:18	-62.2051	-58.73046	3.4	start of new line 10 before turn, spike filter set to MEDIUM 30 sec later
24/11/2017 08:55	-62.21808	-58.79579	8.22	Spike filter set to WEAK and penetration filter OFF
24/11/2017 08:54	-62.21792	-58.7942	7.2	SOL L09
24/11/2017 08:48	-62.21968	-58.82342	5.67	applied T7_00002_thinned.asvp
24/11/2017 07:39	-62.26658	-58.77884	9.47	spike filter to medium
24/11/2017 06:22	-62.26874	-58.33583	6.82	Spike filter set to weak as we're in shallow water. Hopefully this won't be too noisy and allow more features to be detected/not smoothed out.
24/11/2017 04:08	-62.07739	-57.33163	10.79	Updated filters to be normal spike gate and weak penetration filter as previous filter change didn't help. Seems to be running smoother. Coverage and ping mode set to auto still and spacing hd-equidistant.
24/11/2017 03:54	-62.0574	-57.22804	9.77	Set spike filter to strong as the centre beams kept penetrating
24/11/2017 03:27	-62.01783	-57.02064	13.62	Started logging on em122 again but with external trigger. Forced the bottom and k-ync eventually began behaving. Asked master to turn ea600 onto passive.
24/11/2017 02:25	-61.58542	-57.03466	7.99	Restarted em122. Ksync logging not working with topas. em122 and ea600 had a lot of noise interference and we didn't realise that this was the case until late.
24/11/2017 01:49	-61.6736	-57.02175	9.14	Stop pingging and swathng on line two. Noticed that the Topas was interfering with the ea600 and em122 in internal trigger mode. Testing topas settings. EA600 in active.
24/11/2017 01:37	-61.62847	-57.0275	8	Changed ping mode to shallow as depth was struggling.
24/11/2017 00:37	-61.41292	-57.05808	10.21	SOL start logging line 0000 on JR17001_a. SVP used: JR284_002_thinned.asvp. Runtime parameters: HD EQDST ; Max angles: changed after few minutes from 40 to 60 degrees. Ping mode: auto External trigger UNCHECKED

Time	Latitude	Longitude	Windspeed (m/s)	Comment
23/11/2017 23:59	-61.2761	-57.0779	9.72	Floyd is re-starting the K-Sync PC to try solve the external trigger issue.
23/11/2017 23:55	-61.25946	-57.08	9.5	Floyd ran the BIST tests again as the EM122 as the external trigger isn't working. BIST tests are fine.
23/11/2017 22:25	-60.93257	-57.12458	13.42	Floyd Re-ran BIST test - all successful. Saved as "BIST test JR17001_23112017_2"
23/11/2017 16:44	-59.74008	-57.37984	17.98	Floyd reran BIST tests. High sea state; tests 6, 7 8 and 9 failed. Consulted Johnny. Likely to the high sea state.
17/11/2017 17:17				Johnny (IT Engineer) ran BIST tests whilst at port in Stanley. All fine.

15.1.3: TOPAS event log

Table 15.1.5: Event log for the TOPAS. Event log indicates any processing issues and processing parameters selected at the time of data acquisition.

Time	Depth (em122)	Latitude	Longitude	Comment
07/12/2017 00:34	494.12	-66.8519	-70.9805	Stopped logging Topas (line15). Ship increasing speed to 10 kn to opportunistically fill in swath coverage overnight.
06/12/2017 22:17	492.83	-66.9725	-70.6742	SOL line 15
06/12/2017 21:50	497.04	-66.9953	-70.7371	SOL 14: short line NE to approach upcoming longer line SW.
06/12/2017 19:55	498.6	-66.8831	-71.0315	Topas Line 013 parallel to line 12 and not including turn.
06/12/2017 19:36	489.08	-66.8712	-70.9917	EOL 12. Turning.
06/12/2017 19:17	515.76	-66.8933	-70.9525	delay offset = 600 ms tracelength = 200 ms
06/12/2017 18:34	509.6	-66.941	-70.8506	delay offset = 650 ms
06/12/2017 17:42	490.14	-66.9888	-70.7034	Started line 012 over deep feature on shelf.
06/12/2017 17:31	483.69	-66.9964	-70.7448	SOL 011: start of turn
06/12/2017 17:11	482	-67.0147	-70.8502	SOL 10

Time	Depth (em122)	Latitude	Longitude	Comment
06/12/2017 16:28	477.09	-67.105	-70.8647	Bottom tracker threshold lowered from 50% to 30%
06/12/2017 16:08	470.22	-67.1476	-70.8542	TVG changed: offset: -10ms 21.1 - 0.72 30.2 - 0.11 63.6 - 0.00
06/12/2017 16:05	473.14	-67.1549	-70.8547	Started logging line 9. Ship speed increased to 8 kn.
06/12/2017 15:59	493.79	-67.1617	-70.8499	EOL 8. Started turning.
06/12/2017 14:53	471.35	-67.1062	-70.7209	SOL 8. Increased chirp length to 20 ms. Decreased ship speed from 8.5 to 4kn.
06/12/2017 14:22	478.24	-67.1382	-70.7358	Trace length changed to 150 ms
06/12/2017 14:13	491.51	-67.1536	-70.7726	Changed chirp length to 10 ms
06/12/2017 14:04	484.7	-67.1671	-70.8111	Changed receiver setting. Delay offset = 600; Sample rate = 30 kHz; Trace length = 100 ms
06/12/2017 13:52	488.78	-67.1829	-70.8636	TVG changed to: 5-3.28 30.6-0.07 63.6-0
06/12/2017 13:47	488.78	-67.1829	-70.8636	SOL 7. Had topas on for 30 minutes optimising settings. Started with xml jr17001_b.xml Pulse= Chirp (LFM) Trigger = External Chirp length = 15[ms] start frequency = 1.3 stop frequency = 5 Beam control = manual Power = 0 Bottom tracking enable. Gain = 12 Sampling rate = 30 kHz. Used autosearch to find bottom.
27/11/2017 11:33	271.26	-64.711	-63.4559	EOL5
27/11/2017 11:33	271.6	-64.7111	-63.457	start of turn

Time	Depth (em122)	Latitude	Longitude	Comment
27/11/2017 11:29	292.12	-64.7136	-63.4596	In last 10 minutes: echogram not visualising beyond 200ms, single trace is locked at certain depth, not corresponding to EM122 depth. We will have to run another Topas line later on. With bottom tracker disabled, seabed less distinct.
27/11/2017 11:22	294.8	-64.7206	-63.4582	Changed power to -3dB
27/11/2017 11:07	228.2	-64.7387	-63.4613	TVG changed
27/11/2017 11:04	223.3	-64.7422	-63.4634	SOL L5 Settings as in L17001_b config file
24/11/2017 16:13	71.75	-62.2035	-58.731	Stopped pinging as well as logging as vessel largely stationary.
24/11/2017 16:10	73.88	-62.2034	-58.7308	HP filter to 1 khz
24/11/2017 16:03	79.66	-62.2028	-58.7308	Updated TVG (not logging data however) 6.5 - 1.8 10.9 - 0.15 15.7 - -0.43
24/11/2017 16:01	78.58	-62.2033	-58.7308	Stopped recording the line.
24/11/2017 15:58	106.45	-62.2044	-58.7341	Updated the sampling rate to 15 kHz
24/11/2017 15:40	101.52	-62.2151	-58.7794	Water column messy -> EOL L03 and SOL L04 with changed variable gain: 5.2 - 3.14 13 - 0.13 15.3 - 0.04
24/11/2017 15:36	104.18	-62.2148	-58.7889	SOL L03
24/11/2017 09:26	73.68	-62.2034	-58.7308	EOL 02 - stopped logging as well
24/11/2017 09:17	94.52	-62.2055	-58.7325	Stopped and started logging ahead of turn to port side
24/11/2017 09:03	120.76	-62.2136	-58.7732	TVG changed to: 7.9 - 1.92 6.1 -0.36 14.6 - 0
24/11/2017 09:00	91.46	-62.2157	-58.7827	TVG changed manually: 3.5 - 2.43 12.5 - 0.63 14.6 - 0.04
24/11/2017 08:58	99.3	-62.2168	-58.7875	Sample rate set from 30 to 20kHz
24/11/2017 08:54	85.45	-62.2182	-58.7983	SOL 02 in Marian Cove - MTD set to 50 ms, TL to 150ms
24/11/2017 08:52	68.92	-62.2186	-58.8084	MTD to 50ms
24/11/2017 08:51	173.6	-62.2189	-58.8141	MTD to 100ms

Time	Depth (em122)	Latitude	Longitude	Comment
24/11/2017 08:49	235.63	-62.2192	-58.8185	MTD to 200ms
24/11/2017 08:41	375.95	-62.2239	-58.8364	ship turning and MTD set from 500 ms to 300ms
24/11/2017 08:35	403.66	-62.2273	-58.8284	MTD to 500 ms
24/11/2017 08:34	340.56	-62.2244	-58.8247	MTD to 350 ms and window (trace length TL) opened up to 250 ms
24/11/2017 08:32	284.65	-62.221	-58.8201	MTD to 550 ms
24/11/2017 08:32	247.44	-62.22	-58.8184	MTD to 250 ms
24/11/2017 08:30	128.75	-62.2181	-58.8113	Master trig delay (MTD) from 60 ms to 150 ms
24/11/2017 08:26	101.03	-62.2165	-58.7914	Master trig delay set from 40ms to 60ms
24/11/2017 08:22	89.56	-62.2173	-58.7851	Ship turning around to deploy another SVP further out the fjord, as the sv with the first XBT deployed is about 1470m/s (and is likely more to be 1440 m/s)
24/11/2017 08:19	87.79	-62.2173	-58.7848	Vessel stationary whilst updating svp for em122.
24/11/2017 08:17	94.39	-62.2175	-58.786	Trying to optimise window: changed trace length to 100 ms, then back to 150 ms
24/11/2017 08:15	100.68	-62.2164	-58.7919	Changed master trig delay from 20 to 40 ms, trace length from 200 to 250 ms
24/11/2017 08:12	68.86	-62.2152	-58.8019	Changed trace length from 300 ms to 200 ms
24/11/2017 08:09	78.33	-62.2166	-58.8092	Changed master trig delay to 50ms, than 20 ms.
24/11/2017 08:05	226.56	-62.2186	-58.8186	Changed master trig delay to 100ms. Steep slope going into the fjord
24/11/2017 08:04	262.78	-62.2193	-58.8214	Changed master trig delay to 300ms.
24/11/2017 07:51	448.03	-62.2438	-58.8285	changed power to 0 dB
24/11/2017 07:49	462.71	-62.2477	-58.8201	set MTD to 400 from 600ms and sample rate to 30 hz from 50 hz
24/11/2017 07:17	493.29	-62.3118	-58.6922	Changed k-sync to swath +topas <1000m to test. adcp switched off by ksync.

Time	Depth (em122)	Latitude	Longitude	Comment
24/11/2017 03:48	669.52	-62.048	-57.1787	Turned on swath topas k-sync mode and set topas as first, em122 as second and ea600 as lowest priority. Started getting topas to ping through ksync successfully. os 75 was turned off using the ksync however. It was briefly turned off at 0338 for a minute or so too while testing this out.
24/11/2017 03:38	668.64	-62.0339	-57.1034	Topas seemed to get some pings. still not many but we were in deeper water and travelling fast. ksync switched back to opportunistic swath + bio mode. Hopefully this means we can shallow sync the swath and topas.
24/11/2017 02:52	630.07	-61.9039	-56.9891	Katrien set topas to internal trigger and managed to get some half decent data - not logged. However this would have meant that os75/em122 data could be very noisy/rubbish at this time.
23/11/2017 23:19		-61.1307	-57.0979	This time is approximate. Tried for a long time with IT engineer and Katrien to get topas to operate with ksync. Wasn't working no matter what we tried. There could be lots of duds - also interference with the em122/ea60 and os75 data.

Table 15.1.6: Overview of the raw files logged and the name that they are referred to in the TOPAS event log (Table 15.1.5). MC = Marian Cove, BB = Børgen Bay, MT = Marguerite Trough.

Raw Filename	File Size (Mb)	Start Time (UTC)	Location	Line Number in Topas Log
20171124074203.raw	76.62	24/11/2017 07:42:03	Test	JR17001_TOPAS_001
20171124085442.raw	15.33	24/11/2017 08:54:42	MC	JR17001_TOPAS_002
20171124091703.raw	6.12	24/11/2017 09:17:03	MC	JR17001_TOPAS_002
20171124153745.raw	0.73	24/11/2017 15:37:45	MC	JR17001_TOPAS_003
20171124153948.raw	13.69	24/11/2017 15:39:48	MC	JR17001_TOPAS_004
20171127110447.raw	19.89	27/11/2017 11:04:47	BB	JR17001_TOPAS_005
20171206134627.raw	0.036	06/12/2017 13:46:27	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_006
20171206134636.raw	17.76	06/12/2017 13:46:36	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_007
20171206140400.raw	3.26	06/12/2017 14:04:04	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_007
20171206141317.raw	3.37	06/12/2017 11:04:47	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_007
20171206142252.raw	11.53	06/12/2017 14:22:52	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_007
20171206145346.raw	31.05	06/12/2017 14:53:46	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_008
20171206155302.raw	3.00	06/12/2017 15:53:02	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_008
20171206160538.raw	31.55	06/12/2017 16:05:38	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_009
20171206170501.raw	2.46	06/12/2017 17:05:01	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_009
20171206171114.raw	10.15	06/12/2017 17:11:14	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_010
20171206173055.raw	6.03	06/12/2017 17:30:55	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_011
20171206174241.raw	29.49	06/12/2017 17:42:41	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_012
20171206184201.raw	16.55	06/12/2017 18:42:01	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_012
20171206191728.raw	11.88	06/12/2017 19:17:28	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_012
20171206195509.raw	38.87	06/12/2017 19:55:09	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_013
20171206205501.raw	37.72	06/12/2017 20:05:51	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_013
20171206215010.raw	18.43	06/12/2017 21:50:10	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_014
20171206221723.raw	0.02	06/12/2017 22:17:23	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_015
20171206221732.raw	38.21	06/12/2017 22:17:32	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_015
20171206231700.raw	37.36	06/12/2017 23:17:00	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_015
20171207001700.raw	11.58	07/12/2017 00:17:00	MT	JR17001_TOPAS_015

15.2 VMP

1. Spares, tools and ancillaries list

1. Tools

2. 1 11/16 socket on 6 inch extension and ratchet (3/8 inch standard drive) (for pressure tube sealing nuts)
3. 1 3/16 inch Hex Drive (1/4-inch Socket Head Cap Screw)
4. 1 9/16 inch wrench (3/8 inch bolts and nuts)
5. 1 9/16 inch socket (3/8 inch bolts and nuts)
6. 1 7/16 inch wrench or socket/ratchet (all 1/4 inch bolts and nuts)
7. 1 3/8 inch wrench (#10 nuts)
8. 1 5/32" Hex Key (#10 Socket Head Cap Screws and 1/4-inch Flat Head Socket Screws)
9. 1 5/16 Nut Driver (hose clamps)
- 10.

11. Spares

- 12.
13. 8" 1/2" x 3/4" Latex tube for termination
14. 3 Ferrule for probe holder
15. 3 5-254 O-Ring (for MHDG bulkhead connector face seal)
16. 2 2-010 O-Ring (for cable termination seal)
17. 3 2-253 O-Ring (for main bulkhead face seals)
18. 6 2-012 O-Ring (for probe holder sensor seal)
19. 6 2-015 O-Ring (for probe holder face seal)
20. 4 2-016 O-Ring (for sealing nut piston seal and connector plug face seals)
21. 8 2-017 O-Ring (for MHDG connectors)
22. 1 Seal gasket for Keller pressure transducer
23. 1 Assembly, Morrison Seal, 0.27inch Tether
24. 2 #52 Hose Clamp
25. 2 #64 Hose Clamp
26. 2 #28 Hose Clamp
27. 5 1A Slo-Blo Fuses
28. 4 1/4-28x1/2", Hex Head Cap Screw (HHCS) SS304
29. 8 1/4-20 x 1/2", HHCS, SS304
30. 4 1/4-20 x 5/8" HHCS, SS304
31. 2 1/4-20 x 3/4" SHCS, SS304
32. 2 .-20 x 1" Flat Head Socket Cap Screw
33. 16 1/4 Flat Washer (F.W.), Nylon
34. 8 1/4 F.W., 304SS
35. 16 1/4 Lock Washer (L.W.), Split, SS304
36. 8 10-32x5/8", Socket Head Cap Screw (SHCS) SS304

- 37. A/R 6 inch cable ties (to secure tether and SBE3/4 cable to tail fin)
- 38. A/R 28 inch releasable cable ties (for main body tie down)
- 39. A/R 4 inch cable ties (to secure eddy brush to nose guard ring)
- 40. 242 (Blue) Loctite
- 41. 5 minute epoxy
- 42. Electrical tape (with multiple colours for tether marking)
- 43. O-ring grease

44. Ancillaries

- 45.
- 46. Deck horse for securing VMP to deck
- 47. Bench mount (with parallel nose cone guides to ensure correct alignment)
- 48. Ratchet straps

2. Final set-up configuration file

; Standard configuration setup.cfg file for a downward profiling VMP.

; Change the vehicle type in the [instrument_info] section to rvmp for an

; uprising profiler.

; Created by RSI, 2015-12-17

; 2015-12-21 , Created for VMP2000 SN014

; 2017-07-20, edited with all coefficients at RSI after ASTP re-calibrations

; Probe specific info added by Evan 2017-08-18 and by Katy on 23rd Nov 2017 for ICEBERGS. Katy also changed P channel coeffs to match calibraiton file and 2017-07-19

; The first section is the [root] section. It determines the data

; acquisition parameters. It does not need to be declared explicitly.

rate = 512 ; the sampling rate of "fast" channels

prefix = VMP_ ; the base name of your data files. A 3-digit file number is

appended to this base name. The limit is 8 characters

; total for internally recording instruments.

disk = ; the directory for the data files. It must exist. The directory

be /data for internally recording instruments. For ; should

time instruments it is best to leave this blank, so ; real-

defaults to the local directory. ; that it

recsize = 1 ; the size of a record in seconds

man_com_rate= 6 ; the communication rate for real-time VMPs. This value must

; match the jumper settings of the RSTRANS in your VMP.

; It is not needed for internally recording instruments.

no-fast = 6 ; number of fast "columns" in the address matrix (see below).

no-slow = 2 ; number of slow "columns" in the address matrix.

; -----

;This section presents the address [matrix] of your instrument and

; automatically ends the [root] section above. The first columns are "slow"

; channels as defined by the "no-slow" parameter in the [root] section.

; The remainder are "fast" columns ("no-fast").

[matrix]

num_rows=8

row01 = 255 0
1

2
5 8 9 12

row02 = 4 6
1 9

2 5 8
12

row03 = 10 11
1 5

2
8 9

12

row04 = 16 17
1

```

2
8
12
row05 = 18 19
1 9 5
2
8
12
row06 = 32 33
1 9 5
2
8
12
row07 = 34 0
1 9 5
2
8
12
row08 = 0 0
1 9 5

```

; -----

;This section identifies your instrument. Only the vehicle is important.

[instrument_info]

vehicle = vmp ; downward profiling. Use either vmp or rvmp but not both.

model = vmp-2000 ; The actual model. Used for trouble shooting.

sn = 014 ; The serial number of the instrument. For trouble shooting

; -----

; The ground reference channel.

[channel]

; instrument dependent parameters

id = 0 ; the channel address, 0 to 254. Listed in the [matrix] section.

name = Gnd ; the name it will have in the mat-file.
type = gnd ; the algorithm used to convert raw data into physical units.
;coef0 = 0 ; the coefficients required for conversion. None in this case.

; -----

; The accelerometers

[channel]

; instrument dependent parameters

id = 1

name = Ax

type = accel

coef0 = -411.5

coef1 = 13094.5

display = true ; Pertinent only to real-time telemetering VMPs.

[channel]

; instrument dependent parameters

id = 2

name = Ay

type = accel

coef0 = -388.5

coef1 = 12910.5

display = true

[channel]

; instrument dependent parameters

;id = 3

;name = Az

;type = accel

;coef0 = -187.5

```

;coef1 = 12758.5
;display = true

; -----
; The thermistor channels
; without pre-emphasis
[channel]
; instrument dependent parameters
id      = 4
name    = T1
type    = therm
adc_fs  = 5.0
adc_bits = 16
a       = -49
b       = 0.99814
G       = 11
E_B     = 0.642400
; sensor dependent parameters
SN      = T1422
beta    = 3143.55
beta_2  = 2.5e5
T_0     = 289.301
cal_date =
units   = [C]

; with pre-emphasis
[channel]
; instrument dependent parameter
id      = 5
name    = T1_dT1

```

```

type      = therm
diff_gain = 0.99

; without pre-emphasis
[channel]
; instrument dependent parameters
id        = 6
name      = T2
type      = therm
adc_fs    = 5.0
adc_bits  = 16
a         = -30
b         = 0.99823
G         = 11
E_B      = 0.642400
; sensor dependent parameters
SN        = T1356
beta      = 3143.55
beta_2    = 2.5e5
T_0       = 289.301
cal_date  =
units     = [C]

; with pre-emphasis
[channel]
; instrument dependent parameters
;id       = 7
;name     = T2_dT2
;type     = therm
;diff_gain = 0.99

```

```
; -----  
; The shear probe channels  
[channel]  
; instrument dependent parameters  
id      = 8  
name    = sh1  
type    = shear  
adc_fs  = 5.0  
adc_bits = 16  
diff_gain = 1.00  
; sensor dependent parameters  
sens    = 0.0664  
SN      = M1606  
cal_date =
```

```
[channel]  
; instrument dependent parameters  
id      = 9  
name    = sh2  
type    = shear  
adc_fs  = 5.00  
adc_bits = 16  
diff_gain = 1.01  
; sensor dependent parameters  
sens    = 0.0733  
SN      = M1605  
cal_date =
```

```
; -----
```

```
; The pressure transducer
; without pre-emphasis
[channel]
; instrument dependent parameters
id      = 10
name    = P
type    = poly
; sensor dependent parameters
coef0   = 2.89
coef1   = 0.16871
coef2   = -7.018e-8
cal_date = 2017 07 19
units   = [dBar]
```

```
; with pre-emphasis
[channel]
; instrument dependent parameters
id      = 11
name    = P_dP
type    = poly
diff_gain = 20.2
```

```
; -----
; the micro-conductivity sensor.
[channel]
; instrument dependent parameters
id      = 12
name    = C1_dC1
type    = ucond
a       = -0.7629
```



```

b      = 113
adc_fs  = 5.0
adc_bits = 16
diff_gain = 1.0
; sensor dependent parameters
SN      = C237
K       = 1.03e-3 ; the cell constant
units   = [mS/cm]

; -----
; Sea-Bird SBE3 thermometer. Remove, if you are using a JAC CT, and
; remember to update the [matrix] section.
[channel]
; instrument dependent parameters
id      = 16, 17 ; A two-channel signal. Separate channels with a "," and/or a space.
name     = SBT
type     = sbt
coef5    = 24e6 ; reference clock
coef6    = 128 ; periods
; sensor dependent parameters
coef0    = 4.37039387e-3
coef1    = 6.38913891e-4
coef2    = 2.25756105e-5
coef3    = 2.10452339e-6
coef4    = 1000
SN       = 6225
cal_date = 2017-04-08 ; date of calibration
units    = [C]

```

; Sea-Bird SBE4 conductivity cell. Remove, if you are using a JAC CT, and

; remember to update the [matrix] section.

[channel]

; instrument dependent parameters

id = 18, 19

name = SBC

type = sbc

coef5 = 24e6

coef6 = 128

; sensor dependent parameters

coef0 = -9.92630735e0

coef1 = 0

coef2 = 1.28660669e0

coef3 = -4.18564720e-4

coef4 = 8.50180750e-5

SN = 4691

cal_date = 2017-03-30 ; date of calibration

units = [mS/cm]

; micro-Mag, 3-axis Magnetometer

; Remove if not installed

[channel]

; instrument dependent parameters

id = 32

name = Mz

type = magn

; sensor dependent parameters

coef0 = -121.5

coef1 = 60.34

cal_date = 2017-07-19

units = [uT] ; micro-Tesla

```
display = false
```

```
[channel]
```

```
; instrument dependent parameters
```

```
id      = 33
```

```
name    = My
```

```
type    = magn
```

```
; sensor dependent parameters
```

```
coef0   = -195.5
```

```
coef1   = 54.01
```

```
cal_date = 2017-07-19
```

```
units   = [uT]
```

```
display = false
```

```
[channel]
```

```
; instrument dependent parameters
```

```
id      = 34
```

```
name    = Mx
```

```
type    = magn
```

```
; sensor dependent parameters
```

```
coef0   = -74.5
```

```
coef1   = 50.24
```

```
cal_date = 2017-07-19
```

```
units   = [uT]
```

```
display = false
```

```
; -----
```

```
; This is a list of typical channels (addresses) and their signals
```

```
; Only some of these channels will be in any particular instrument
```

```
; id  Name  - rate - Description
```

```

; -----
; 0  Gnd   - slow - Reference ground
; 1  Ax    - fast - horizontal acceleration in the direction of the pressure port or ON/OFF magnet
; 2  Ay    - fast - horizontal acceleration orthogonal to the direction of the pressure port
; 3  Az    - fast - vertical acceleration, positive up
; 4  T1    - slow - Temperature from Thermistor 1 without pre-emphasis
; 5  T1_dT1 - fast - Temperature from Thermistor 1 with pre-emphasis
; 6  T2    - slow - Temperature from Thermistor 2 without pre-emphasis
; 7  T2_dT2 - fast - Temperature from Thermistor 2 with pre-emphasis
; 8  sh1   - fast - velocity derivative from shear probe 1
; 9  sh2   - fast - velocity derivative from shear probe 2
; 10 P     - slow - pressure signal without pre-emphasis
; 11 P_dP  - slow - pressure signal with pre-emphasis
; 12 C1_dC1 - fast conductivity with pre-emphasis (previously: PV - slow - voltage on pressure transducer)
; 16, 17 SBT - slow - The even and odd addresses of the Sea-Bird SBE3 thermometer
; 18, 19 SBC - slow - The even and odd addresses of the Sea-Bird SBE4 conductivity sensor
; 32 Mz    - slow - vertical component of magnetic field from magnetometer
; 33 My    - slow - horizontal component of magnetic field from magnetometer
; 34 Mx    - slow - horizontal component of magnetic field from magnetometer
; 255 sp_char - slow - special Character that always returns 32752D or 7FF0H and
;
;          is used to test the integrity of communication.

; End of setup configuration file.

```

15.3 Ocean physics measurements configuration and summary

a) CTD

station	Bottom date, time (UTC) (yy/mm/dd)	Latitude (S)	Longitude (W)	Max CTD press (dbar)	N	O2	d18O	S	C	MP	eDNA
001	17/11/22, 12:11	54°00.30'	58°03.78'	103	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
002	17/11/24, 09:37	62°12.23'	58°43.89'	71	14	4	12	7	0	2	0
003	17/11/24, 11:21	62°12.35'	58°44.39'	115	13	6	12	5	0	2	0
004	17/11/24, 12:35	62°12.49'	58°44.87'	105	13	7	12	6	0	2	0
005	17/11/24, 13:55	62°12.76'	58°46.13'	101	12	5	12	4	0	2	0
006	17/11/24, 15:10	62°13.05'	58°47.37'	95	16	5	12	4	0	5	0
007	17/11/24, 13:17	64°42.21'	63°27.02'	277	17	6	12	4	0	6	0
009	17/11/24, 15:01	64°42.66'	63°27.28'	275	17	6	12	4	0	6	0
010	17/11/27, 16:19	64°43.10'	63°27.48'	297	16	5	12	4	0	6	0
011	17/11/27, 17:26	64°43.57'	63°27.14'	247	17	5	12	4	0	5	0
012	17/11/27, 18:38	64°44.50'	63°27.21'	249	16	5	12	4	0	6	0
013	17/11/30, 05:44	61°35.99'	64°29.85'	1013	18	7	0	6	12	0	0
014	17/12/01, 02:54	61°36.00'	64°41.30'	1013	6	6	0	6	5	0	0
015	17/12/01, 05:18	61°35.99'	64°17.99'	1013	6	6	0	4	5	0	0
016	17/12/02, 00:56	61°36.00'	64°29.99'	1039	6	7	0	6	0	0	0
017	17/12/02, 05:19	61°22.00'	63°31.99'	1071	6	7	0	5	3	0	0
018	17/12/03, 04:16	63°47.99'	66°29.97'	1013	6	6	0	5	3	0	0
019	17/12/10, 11:16	66°39.00'	69°54.00'	353	9	7	0	6	3	3	0
020	17/12/10, 13:09	66°42.59'	70°08.31'	473	11	7	0	6	5	5	0

021	17/12/10, 15:01	66°46.95'	70°28.97'	613	8	5	3	4	0	4	0
022	17/12/10, 16:56			505	10	7	3	6	0	4	0
023	17/12/10, 19:10	66°56.65'	71°03.13'	473	9	5	4	5	0	4	0
024	17/12/11, 18:47	66°58.47'	70°20.20'	629	9	6	3	5	0	4	0
025	17/12/15, 06:13	54°00.30'	54°00.30'	373	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
026	17/12/15, 07:30	61°02.95'	54°35.52'	581	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
027	17/12/15, 08:55	60°58.81'	54°37.98'	1049	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
028	17/12/15, 10:14	54°00.30'	54°00.30'	1797	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
029	17/12/15, 12:14	60°50.98'	54°42.67'	2577	19	12	10	10	0	10	0
030	17/12/15, 17:05	60°24.18'	54°59.14'	3511	10	10	10	10	0	0	1
031	17/12/15, 22:15	59°59.99'	55°14.28'	3555	16	11	10	10	0	6	1
032	17/12/16, 03:58	59°30.03'	55°32.90'	3769	24	26	24	24	3	0	1
033	17/12/16, 10:21	58°59.98'	55°51.46'	3837	19	14	12	12	0	5	1
034	17/12/16, 15:59	58°31.59'	56°08.89'	3835	24	22	24	24	0	0	1
035	17/12/16, 21:43	58°02.98'	56°26.79'	4033	19	11	12	12	0	6	1
036	17/12/17, 02:28	57°43.99'	56°38.64'	3529	24	21	24	24	0	0	1
037	17/12/17, 07:12	57°24.96'	56°50.39'	3517	19	13	12	12	0	7	1
038	17/12/17, 11:41	57°05.76'	57°01.37'	4041	24	25	24	24	0	0	6
039	17/12/17, 16:57	56°46.99'	57°13.86'	3077	17	11	10	10	0	0	1
040	17/12/17, 21:30	56°27.74'	57°25.02'	3753	12	13	12	12	0	0	1
041	17/12/18, 02:21	54°00.30'	54°00.30'	3447	17	12	10	10	0	7	1
042	17/12/18, 07:24	56°08.99'	57°37.46'	4831	16	20	15	15	0	0	1
043	17/12/18,	55°50.00'	57°49.22'	4287	18	13	12	12	0	6	1

	17:32										
044	17/12/18, 22:39	55°31.00'	57°59.00'	4067	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 15.3.1: Summary of CTD casts, number of Niskins fired (N), and number of Niskin water samples taken for dissolved oxygen (O₂), oxygen isotopes (d18O), salinity (S), chlorophyll/POC (C), microplastics (MP), and eDNA. Cast 1 was a test cast; 2-7 and 9-12 ICEBERGS, 13-18 glider calibration casts, 19-24 Marguerite Trough, 25-44 SR1b. Cast 8 was a short cast performed to calibrate the WaveGlider ADCP.

b) LADCP

The LADCP was configured with 25 8-m bins. Data were collected in beam coordinates and rotated to earth coordinates during processing.

LADCP command file:

CR1
RN JR17001
WM15
TC2
LP1
TB 00:00:02.80
TP 00:00:00
TE 00:00:01.30
LN25
LS0800
LF0
LW1
LV400
SM1
SA011
SB0
SW5500
SI0
EZ0011101
EX00100

CF11101

CK

CS

c) VMADCP

The VMADCP was set up through VMDAS and configured with 65 16-m bins for most of the cruise. In the very shallow waters near the ICEBERGS sites it was instead configured with 30 8-m bins. Bottom tracking was switched on when in shallow water, except around the ICEBERGS sites. LTA (long-term average) data are rotated and corrected for the ship's motion by VMDAS. ENR (ping) data are collected in instrument-relative coordinates and corrected for the instrument orientation and ship's motion in post-processing. A new sequence was started when the configuration changed or else approximately daily.

VMADCP sequences

notes: sequences 011, 012, 020, and 021 did not contain enough good data to process due to the SSU triggering in the case of 011 and 012); sequence 003 was terminated for TOPAS sampling; LTA data from sequences 000-003 are averaged over 600 s and from sequences 004-027 over 300 s

sequence	start	end	ensembles	mode
000	326, 01:54	326, 07:47	1875	bt 16 m
001	326, 07:48	326, 11:06	3900	wt 16 m
002	326, 11:07	326, 19:57	6544	bt 16 m
003	326, 19:58	328, 07:54	42477	wt 16 m
004	328, 09:33	328, 15:57	5411	wt 16 m SSU
005	328, 18:46	329, 08:03	12715	bt 8 m
006	329, 08:03	329 09:00		bt 8 m
007	329, 09:01	330, 07:55		wt 8 m
008	330, 07:56	331, 16:22		wt 8 m
009	330, 16:24	331, 02:51	18252	wt 8 m
010	331, 07:52	331, 10:33	1805	bt
013	331, 15:59	332, 21:45	70283	wt 8 m
014	333, 08:05	334, 07:51	28038	wt 16 m

015	334, 07:52	335, 06:51	27141	wt 16 m
016	335, 06:52	336, 17:22	40750	wt 16 m
017	336, 17:23	337, 20:13	31700	wt 16 m
018	337, 20:20	338, 19:12	15385	bt 16 m
019	344, 10:57	346, 09:45		bt 8 m
022	347, 14:02	348, 06:40	19669	wt 16 m
023	348, 06:41	349, 12:27	33145	wt 16 m
024	349, 12:28	350, 06:08	20867	wt 16 m
025	350, 06:09	351, 04:55	30418	wt 16 m
026	351, 04:56	352, 02:48	50623	wt 16 m
027	352, 02:49	353, 14:33	13859	wt 16 m

VMADCP configuration commands for watertracking mode with 16-m bins

CR1

CB611

NP1

NN65

NS1600

NF8

WP000

WV390

BP00

BX12000

WD1111100000

TP000150

TE00000300

EZ1020001

EX00000

EA6008

ED00065

ES0

CX0,0

CK

15.4 AME

a) Elec eng

LAB Instruments

Instrument	S/N Used	Comments
AutoSal	68959	
Scintillation counter	N	
Magnetometer STCM1	N	
XBT	Y	Bulgin connectors replaced due to water ingress

ACOUSTIC

Instrument	S/N Used	Comments
ADCP	Y	
PES	N	
EM122	Y	
TOPAS	Y	
EK60/80	N	
SSU	Y	
USBL	Y	
10kHz IOS pinger	N	
Benthos 12kHz pinger S/N 1316 + bracket	N	
Benthos 12kHz pinger S/N 1317 + bracket	N	
MORS 10kHz transponder	N	

OCEANLOGGER

Instrument	S/N Used	Comments
Barometer1(UIC)	V145002	
Barometer1(UIC)	V145003	
Foremast Sensors		See appendix
Air humidity & temp1	0061698924	
Air humidity & temp2	61698922	
TIR1 sensor (pyranometer)	172882	
TIR2 sensor (pyranometer)	172883	
PAR1 sensor	160959	
PAR2 sensor	160960	
prep lab		
Thermosalinograph SBE45	0130	
Transmissometer C-Star	846	
Fluorometer Wetstar	1498	
Flow meter	811950	
Seawater temp 1 SBE38	0601	
Seawater temp 2 SBE38	0599	

CTD (all kept in cage/ sci hold when not in use)

Instrument	S/N Used	Comments
Deck unit 1 SBE11plus	0458	
Underwater unit SBE9plus	0707	
Temp1 sensor SBE3plus	2705	
Temp2 sensor SBE3plus	5042	
Cond1 sensor SBE 4C	3488	
Cond2 sensor SBE 4C	2248	Very spikey output replaced with 2255
Cond2 sensor SBE 4C	2255	
Pump1 SBE5T	4488	
Pump2 SBE5T	2371	
Standards Thermometer SBE35	0024	
Transmissometer C-Star	396	
Oxygen sensor SBE43	0242	

PAR sensor	70636	
Fluorometer Aquatracka	09-7324-001	
Altimeter PA200	10127.27001	
LADCP	15060	Replaced due to excessive file fragmentation
LADCP	14897	
CTD swivel linkage	1961018	
Pylon SBE32	0636	
Notes on any other part of CTD e.g. faulty cables, wire drum slip ring, bottles, swivel, frame, tubing etc		

AME UNSUPPORTED INSTRUMENTS BUT LOGGED

Instrument	Working ?	Comments
EA600	Y	Computer failed. New one made.
Anemometer	Y	
Gyro	Y	
DopplerLog	Y	
EMLog	y	

Oceanlogger

Met sensors.

The underway system was rock solid reliable up to the 15th Dec, when the TH sensors started to drop out. (This was after a prolonged period of rough weather in which spray was freezing all over the sensor set, and also after 4 days or so of breaking ice in our attempts to reach Rothera.....so water/ice ingress or vibration could be the cause) Monitoring of the serial messages showed that the bytes received by the computer were 'shrinking' from their proper size (143 bytes) over time. First TH1s reply message would slowly shrink (over an hour or so) until there were no bytes read, and then TH2 would do the same. (At this point, all the other sensors on the foremast were reading well with no comms errors) Power cycling the system restored comms to the TH sensors, but then they again behaved as described above. During a calm CTD deployment, the junction box on the A-frame of the foremast was opened up for inspection. All connections seemed fine and soundly attached, and there was no sign of water ingress to the box. The bulkhead connectors were clean and dry with no signs of breakage or corrosion.

A day later, all sensors seemed to come back online and were reading as intended. This remained so for nearly a day, after which, first the T&H sensors, and then the solar sensors started to fail comms again. At present, only PAR2 is still responding (TIR1 was online this morning (20-12-17) but has stopped responding. It is my intention to get up the mast for further investigation upon our arrival in Punta.work is ongoing.

USBL-NMEA splitter.

It was noticed (when the USBL was not getting correct NMEA messages) that a second heading string was being output to the splitter PC from the Seapath. This extra sentence 'shunted' the correct message one place further down the data array. As the output messages were selected by their array index, this meant that incorrect messages were being sent. The Labview code has been amend to search for the correct strings by name and not array index, so this should no longer be an issue.

Clam/winch monitor.

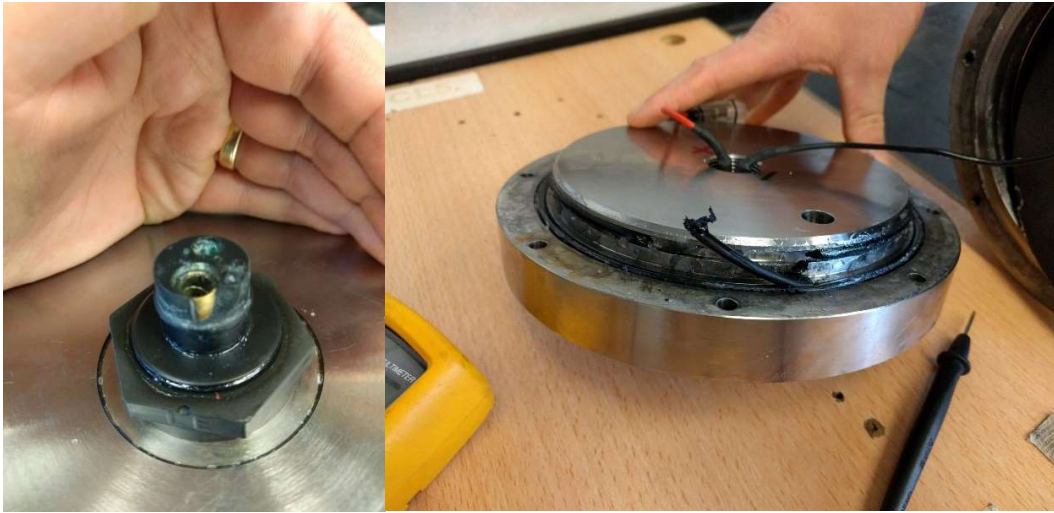
The outboard load cell on the coring wire was not reporting strain values to the CLAM computer. Extensive testing indicated that the load cell itself, and the cable connecting it to the CALM junction box in the winch room were faulty. These have been replaced.

CTD sea cable.

On cast 42, the cable was noted by the deck engineer to be thinner than when new, sufficiently so to interfere with the smooth spooling on the drum. 400m of cable was cut off, and the remainder re-terminated. One of the motors in the winch room got excessively hot during cast 44, which triggered the fire alarms when the winch room filled with smoke. After people were released from the emergency muster, the CTD was slowly hauled back aboard.

LADCP.

The battery pack subsea connector has substantial mechanical damage and signs of salt water corrosion. When the case was opened up, it was noticed that one of the o-rings was shredded and the internal fuse was blown, but the batteries were clean, dry, and operational.
(Pictures were taken during mobilization)



Due to there being no spare connector in the box, this one was cleaned up and packed with silicon grease in an attempt to prevent water ingress into the air gap while under pressure.

The o-rings were replaced and a new fuse fitted.

The LADCP system has been used extensively on this cruise with the only observable electrical fault being occasional fluctuations (rapidly changing values) and low readings at the multimeter by the battery charger. Voltage measured at the battery bulkhead connector were constant and of appropriate value. It is assumed that the connection between the LADCP loom and this ropey connector is the reason. Presumably related to this issue, on 14 of the casts the LADCP appeared to stop and restart data logging, producing two to five data files rather than one.

One of the ship-side comms cables coming through the gland into the bottle annex from the chem lab had been sheared during refit. This tail has been replaced.

b) Mech eng

SUCS and Multicorer-

Overall the SUCS worked very well and was deployed a total of 16 times. The Images taken were well lit and great quality.

Twice during the cruise I had problems getting an image on the main screen and the PC would not boot properly. The main screen cable was changed and worked for a while, we then lost all of the screens. I decided to look further into the PC. We took the PC apart and removed, cleaned and re seated the memory and the graphics card. We also found the heat sink on the motherboard was loose on one

corner. After having done this the PC and the graphics card seems to work. I tested all the graphics card ports and there does not seem to be a problem. The SUCS then worked as expected and know further problems occurred. Some more display port to DVI cables have been ordered.

The so called waterproof monitor had some water ingress, it was cleaned, dried and re assembled. This is something which needs to be looked at when the unit is back in Cambridge. The main fiber optic seems to have a tendency to twist and would benefit from having a fiber optic swivel fitted. A new cover needs to be made for the deck winch as the existing one is heavily torn. Spare fiber optic blanking caps, o rings and cleaning kit for the connectors is also needed.

The Oktopus 12-core Multicorer was deployed a total of 8 times. The Multicorer was set with maximum weight and on the maximum penetration setting. This was done to ensure we could recover as sediment as possible. The samples recovered were typically 50% sediment, 50% water with 1 or 2 samples of the 12 lost upon recovery. The Multicorer had a full inspection prior to use to be sure it was mechanically sound since the trails earlier on in the year.

The Multicorer does seem to suffer from the piston getting blocked. If the cylinder is not cleared after each deployment it will not fire. To do this all of the core holders need to be removed from the corer and the corer then needs to be operated on the deck. This issue will need to be addressed for the future. One suggestion is to perhaps have a bleed nipple put into the cylinder. Care needs to be taken when fitting and removing the core tubes from there holders as the holders have a retaining wire which could cause injury. I suggest we have new ones made with the end of the wire folded over to help prevent injury.

15.5 Event log

Key: CTD XBT SUCS Grab N70 AGT MUC Glider WaveGlider

Time	Event	Lat	Lon	Comment
22/11/2017 11:17	CTD Test	-54.0054	-58.0622	Vessel on DP
22/11/2017 11:38	CTD Test	-54.005	-58.063	Wire load tested 2.2 for 2 minutes
22/11/2017 12:05	CTD Test	-54.005	-58.063	CTD Deployed
22/11/2017 12:13	CTD Test	-54.005	-58.0631	CTD wire out 100m
22/11/2017 12:18	CTD Test	-54.005	-58.063	CTD at surface
22/11/2017 12:19	CTD	-54.005	-58.0631	CTD on deck
24/11/2017 08:10	2	-62.2164	-58.8081	XBT deployed. Speed 5.0 kts
24/11/2017 08:13	2	-62.2151	-58.7996	XBT released
24/11/2017 08:38	3	-62.2286	-58.8361	XBT deployed. Speed 5.0 kts
24/11/2017 08:41	3	-62.2251	-58.8364	XBT released
24/11/2017 08:54	4	-62.2181	-58.8016	Commence multibeam survey of Marian Cove. Speed 5.0 kts
24/11/2017 09:28		-62.2036	-58.7314	Vessel on DP at MC5 location
24/11/2017 09:31	5	-62.2037	-58.7314	CTD deployed
24/11/2017 09:36	5	-62.2037	-58.7314	CTD stopped at depth 69m. Commence recovery
24/11/2017 09:54	5	-62.2038	-58.7316	CTD recovered to deck
24/11/2017 09:55		-62.2038	-58.7316	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to MC4 location
24/11/2017 10:11		-62.206	-58.74	Vessel on DP at MC4 location
24/11/2017 10:27		-62.2058	-58.7399	Vessel off DP. Continuing with multibeam survey
24/11/2017 11:01		-62.2059	-58.7395	Vessel on DP at MC4 location
24/11/2017 11:13	6	-62.2059	-58.7399	CTD Deployed
24/11/2017 11:20	6	-62.2059	-58.7399	CTD at depth. Wire out 112m
24/11/2017 11:39	6	-62.2059	-58.7399	CTD at surface
24/11/2017 11:40	6	-62.2059	-58.7399	CTD on deck. Continuing swath survey
24/11/2017 12:24	7	-62.2081	-58.7479	VSL on DP at Station M3
24/11/2017 12:29	7	-62.2081	-58.7479	CTD Deployed
24/11/2017 12:35	7	-62.2082	-58.7479	CTD at depth. Wire stopped at 104m
24/11/2017 12:54	7	-62.2082	-58.7479	CTD at surface
24/11/2017 12:56	7	-62.2082	-58.7479	CTD on deck
24/11/2017 12:58	7	-62.2082	-58.7479	Continuing swath survey
24/11/2017 13:40	8	-62.2128	-58.7687	VSL on DP at MC2 location
24/11/2017 13:48	8	-62.2128	-58.7689	CTD deployed
24/11/2017 13:55	8	-62.2127	-58.7689	CTD at depth. Wire stopped at 100m
24/11/2017 14:08	8	-62.2127	-58.7689	CTD at surface
24/11/2017 14:10	8	-62.2127	-58.7689	CTD on deck

24/11/2017 14:13	8	-62.2127	-58.7689	VSL off DP
24/11/2017 14:15	8	-62.2128	-58.7699	Continuing swath survey
24/11/2017 14:56		-62.2176	-58.7892	VSL on DP AT MC1
24/11/2017 15:04	9	-62.2176	-58.7892	CTD deployed
24/11/2017 15:09	9	-62.2176	-58.7892	CTD @ 92m; commenced recovery
24/11/2017 15:28	9	-62.2176	-58.7892	CTD recovered
24/11/2017 15:29	9	-62.2176	-58.7892	CTD on deck
24/11/2017 15:32		-62.2176	-58.7892	Vessel off DP
24/11/2017 15:35	10	-62.2164	-58.7907	Commenced TOPAZ transect MC1-->MC5
24/11/2017 16:03		-62.2028	-58.7308	Vessel on DP @ MC5
24/11/2017 16:26	11	-62.2036	-58.731	SUCS deployed
24/11/2017 16:28	11	-62.2036	-58.731	SUCS @ bottom (76m)
24/11/2017 16:35	11	-62.2036	-58.7311	Commenced move @ 0.2 kts for SUCS survey
24/11/2017 17:03	11	-62.2043	-58.734	SUCS completed. Commenced move to MC4
24/11/2017 17:12		-62.2057	-58.7402	Stern thruster failed. Science suspended.
24/11/2017 21:16		-62.2349	-58.8108	Vessel proceeding back to Marian cove
24/11/2017 21:36		-62.2174	-58.7893	Vessel on DP at MC1 location
24/11/2017 21:40	12	-62.2175	-58.7892	SUCS deployed
24/11/2017 21:42	12	-62.2175	-58.7892	SUCS on bottom (93m)
24/11/2017 21:43	12	-62.2175	-58.7892	Commence move ahead at 0.2 kts for SUCS
24/11/2017 22:12	12	-62.2181	-58.7866	SUCS complete. Commence recovery
24/11/2017 22:13	12	-62.2181	-58.7866	SUCS recovered to deck
24/11/2017 22:14		-62.2181	-58.7866	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to MC2 location
24/11/2017 22:28		-62.2123	-58.7704	Vessel on DP at MC2 location
24/11/2017 22:31	13	-62.2124	-58.7705	SUCS deployed
24/11/2017 22:33	13	-62.2124	-58.7705	SUCS on bottom (depth 103m)
24/11/2017 22:34	13	-62.2124	-58.7705	Commence move ahead at 0.2 kts for SUCS
24/11/2017 23:00	13	-62.2131	-58.7681	SUCS complete. Commence recovery
24/11/2017 23:02	13	-62.2132	-58.768	SUCS at surface
24/11/2017 23:03	13	-62.2132	-58.768	SUCS recovered and vsl off DP
24/11/2017 23:17	14	-62.208	-58.7496	On DP Location MC3
24/11/2017 23:21	14	-62.208	-58.7496	SUCS Deployed
24/11/2017 23:24	14	-62.208	-58.7496	SUCS at the bottom (91m)
25/11/2017 00:02	14	-62.2084	-58.7454	SUCS complete. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 00:03	14	-62.2084	-58.7454	SUCS at surface
25/11/2017 00:05	14	-62.2084	-58.7454	SUCS on deck. Vsl off DP
25/11/2017 00:14	15	-62.2054	-58.7413	VSL on DP. Location MC4
25/11/2017 00:17	15	-62.2054	-58.7413	SUCS deployed
25/11/2017 00:20	15	-62.2054	-58.7414	SUCS at depth 96m
25/11/2017 00:54	15	-62.2062	-58.7377	SUCS complete. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 00:56	15	-62.2062	-58.7378	SUCS at surface
25/11/2017 00:57	15	-62.2062	-58.7378	SUCS recovered on deck

25/11/2017 01:02		-62.2062	-58.7378	VSL off DP
25/11/2017 01:15		-62.2041	-58.7335	VSL on DP at MC5A
25/11/2017 01:17		-62.2041	-58.7336	Moving vsl to position MC5A
25/11/2017 02:03	16	-62.2044	-58.7337	Grab off the deck
25/11/2017 02:06	16	-62.2043	-58.7337	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 02:10	16	-62.2043	-58.7337	Grab deployment held.
25/11/2017 02:15	16	-62.2044	-58.7337	Commencing recovering of grab
25/11/2017 02:20	16	-62.2044	-58.7338	Grab at surface
25/11/2017 02:21	16	-62.2044	-58.7337	Grab on deck
				Plan changed to abandon grab work and start Plankton net work.
25/11/2017 07:40		-62.2042	-58.7339	Commence changing over equipment
25/11/2017 08:40	17	-62.2042	-58.734	Science resumed. Plankton net deployed
25/11/2017 08:43	17	-62.2043	-58.734	Plankton net stopped at depth 90m
25/11/2017 08:44	17	-62.2042	-58.734	Commence hauling plankton net
25/11/2017 08:52	17	-62.2043	-58.734	Plankton net recovered to deck
25/11/2017 08:54	18	-62.2043	-58.734	Plankton net deployed
25/11/2017 08:59	18	-62.2043	-58.734	Plankton net stopped at depth 90m. Commence hauling
25/11/2017 09:06	18	-62.2043	-58.734	Plankton net recovered to deck
25/11/2017 09:09	19	-62.2043	-58.734	Plankton net deployed
25/11/2017 09:15	19	-62.2042	-58.734	Net at 90m hauling
25/11/2017 09:20	19	-62.2042	-58.734	Plankton net recovered to deck
25/11/2017 09:38	20	-62.2042	-58.7342	Test VMP deployed.
25/11/2017 10:11	20	-62.2037	-58.7342	VMP recovered to deck
25/11/2017 10:21		-62.2038	-58.7345	Commence move on DP to MC4 location
25/11/2017 10:32		-62.2055	-58.7403	Vessel in position at MC4
25/11/2017 10:33	21	-62.2055	-58.7403	Plankton net deployed
25/11/2017 10:37	21	-62.2056	-58.74	Plankton net stopped at depth 75m. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 10:42	21	-62.2057	-58.7399	Plankton net recovered to deck
25/11/2017 10:44	22	-62.2056	-58.7398	Plankton net deployed
25/11/2017 10:48	22	-62.2056	-58.7398	Plankton net stopped at depth 75m. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 10:53	22	-62.2056	-58.7398	Plankton net recovered to deck
25/11/2017 10:56	23	-62.2056	-58.7398	Plankton net deployed
25/11/2017 10:59	23	-62.2056	-58.7398	Plankton net stopped at depth 75m. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 11:04	23	-62.2056	-58.7398	Net surfaced
25/11/2017 11:05	23	-62.2056	-58.7398	Net on deck
25/11/2017 11:07	23	-62.2056	-58.7398	Vsl off DP. Proceeding to MC3
25/11/2017 11:17	24	-62.2081	-58.7483	Vsl on DP in position MC3
25/11/2017 11:18	24	-62.2081	-58.7483	Deploying plankton net in position MC3
25/11/2017 11:23	24	-62.2081	-58.7483	Net at the bottom. 80m. Starting to recover
25/11/2017 11:29	24	-62.2081	-58.7483	Net at the surface
25/11/2017 11:30	24	-62.2081	-58.7483	Net on deck
25/11/2017 11:34	25	-62.208	-58.7482	Deploying plankton net. MC3
25/11/2017 11:40	25	-62.208	-58.7481	Plankton Net at Depth. Commenced Recovery.

25/11/2017 11:46	25	-62.208	-58.7481	Net at the surface
25/11/2017 11:47	25	-62.208	-58.7481	Net on deck
25/11/2017 11:48	26	-62.208	-58.7481	plankton net off the deck at MC3
25/11/2017 11:50	26	-62.208	-58.7481	Plankton net deployed at MC3
25/11/2017 11:54	26	-62.208	-58.7481	Net at depth. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 12:02	26	-62.208	-58.7481	Net at surface
25/11/2017 12:02	26	-62.208	-58.7481	Net on deck
25/11/2017 12:04	26	-62.208	-58.7481	VSL off DP. Proceeding to MC2
25/11/2017 12:17	27	-62.2128	-58.7692	VSL on DP. Location MC2
25/11/2017 12:18	27	-62.2127	-58.7693	Net off the deck
25/11/2017 12:19	27	-62.2127	-58.7692	Plankton net deployed at MC2
25/11/2017 12:24	27	-62.2128	-58.7692	Plankton net at depth. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 12:31	27	-62.2128	-58.7692	Net at surface
25/11/2017 12:32	27	-62.2128	-58.7692	Net on deck
25/11/2017 12:33	28	-62.2128	-58.7692	Deploying plankton net at MC2
25/11/2017 12:33	28	-62.2128	-58.7692	Plankton net deployed at MC2
25/11/2017 12:38	28	-62.2128	-58.7692	Plankton net at depth. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 12:45	28	-62.2128	-58.7693	Net at surface
25/11/2017 12:46	28	-62.2128	-58.7693	Net on deck
25/11/2017 12:47	29	-62.2128	-58.7693	Deploying net at MC2
25/11/2017 12:48	29	-62.2128	-58.7693	Plankton net deployed at MC2
25/11/2017 12:53	29	-62.2128	-58.7693	Plankton net at depth. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 13:00	29	-62.2128	-58.7693	Net at surface
25/11/2017 13:01	29	-62.2128	-58.7693	Net on deck
25/11/2017 13:01	29	-62.2128	-58.7693	Net on deck. Vsl off DP. Proceeding to MC1
25/11/2017 13:14	30	-62.2175	-58.7887	Vsl on DP at MC1
25/11/2017 13:16	30	-62.2175	-58.7887	Deploying plankton net at MC1
25/11/2017 13:17	30	-62.2175	-58.7887	Plankton net deployed at MC1
25/11/2017 13:21	30	-62.2175	-58.7887	Plankton net at depth. Commence Recovery
25/11/2017 13:26	30	-62.2175	-58.7887	Net at surface
25/11/2017 13:27	30	-62.2175	-58.7887	Net on deck
25/11/2017 13:28	31	-62.2175	-58.7887	Deploying plankton net at MC1
25/11/2017 13:29	31	-62.2175	-58.7887	Plankton net deployed at MC1
25/11/2017 13:34	31	-62.2175	-58.7887	Plankton net at depth. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 13:39	31	-62.2175	-58.7887	Net at surface
25/11/2017 13:40	31	-62.2175	-58.7887	Plankton net on deck
25/11/2017 13:41	32	-62.2175	-58.7887	Deploying plankton net at MC1
25/11/2017 13:42	32	-62.2175	-58.7887	Plankton net deployed at MC1
25/11/2017 13:47	32	-62.2175	-58.7887	Plankton net at depth. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 13:52	32	-62.2175	-58.7887	Net at surface
25/11/2017 13:53	32	-62.2175	-58.7887	Net on deck
25/11/2017 18:28		-62.2126	-58.769	30T traction winch fully operational and science is resumed. Vessel @ MC2 for grab deployment.

25/11/2017 18:36	33	-62.2127	-58.7691	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 18:41	33	-62.2126	-58.7691	Grab @ bottom; commenced recovery. (~100m)
25/11/2017 18:46	33	-62.2127	-58.7691	Grab recovered
25/11/2017 18:53	34	-62.2127	-58.7691	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 18:58	34	-62.2127	-58.7691	Grab @ bottom; commenced recovery. (~100m)
25/11/2017 19:03	34	-62.2127	-58.7691	Grab recovered to deck
25/11/2017 19:10	35	-62.2127	-58.769	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 19:15	35	-62.2126	-58.769	Grab on bottom (102m). Commence recovery
25/11/2017 19:21	35	-62.2126	-58.769	Grab recovered to deck
25/11/2017 19:26		-62.2126	-58.769	Commence move on DP to MC3
25/11/2017 19:42		-62.2082	-58.7486	Vessel in position at MC3
25/11/2017 19:45	36	-62.2081	-58.7484	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 19:49	36	-62.2081	-58.7484	Grab on bottom (102m). Commence recovery
25/11/2017 19:54	36	-62.2081	-58.7484	Grab recovered to deck
25/11/2017 19:56	37	-62.2081	-58.7483	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 20:00	37	-62.2081	-58.7483	Grab on bottom (102m) Commence recovery
25/11/2017 20:04	37	-62.2081	-58.7483	Grab recovered to deck
25/11/2017 20:08	38	-62.2081	-58.7482	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 20:11	38	-62.2081	-58.7482	Grab on bottom (103m) Commence recovery
25/11/2017 20:16	38	-62.2082	-58.7482	Grab recovered to deck
25/11/2017 20:27	39	-62.2081	-58.7482	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 20:31	39	-62.2081	-58.7481	Grab on bottom (103m) Commence recovery
25/11/2017 20:35	39	-62.2081	-58.7482	Grab recovered to deck
25/11/2017 20:37		-62.2081	-58.7481	Commence move on DP to MC4
25/11/2017 20:53		-62.2057	-58.7399	Vessel in position at MC4
25/11/2017 22:00	40	-62.2057	-58.7398	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 22:04	40	-62.2057	-58.7398	Grab on bottom (113m) Commence recovery
25/11/2017 22:09	40	-62.2057	-58.7398	Grab recovered to deck
25/11/2017 22:11	41	-62.2057	-58.7398	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 22:15	41	-62.2057	-58.7398	Grab on bottom (113m)
25/11/2017 22:16	41	-62.2057	-58.7398	Commence recovery of grab
25/11/2017 22:22	41	-62.2057	-58.7398	Grab recovered to deck
25/11/2017 22:25	42	-62.2057	-58.7397	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 22:30	42	-62.2057	-58.7397	Grab on bottom (113m) Commence recovery
25/11/2017 22:36	42	-62.2057	-58.7397	Grab recovered to deck
25/11/2017 22:39	43	-62.2057	-58.7397	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 22:44	43	-62.2057	-58.7396	Grab on bottom (114m) Commence recovery
25/11/2017 22:50	43	-62.2057	-58.7396	Grab recovered to deck
25/11/2017 22:53		-62.2057	-58.7396	Commence move on DP to MC5b
25/11/2017 23:03		-62.2044	-58.7348	Vessel in position at MC5b
25/11/2017 23:06	44	-62.2043	-58.7346	Grab deployed at MC5B
25/11/2017 23:12	44	-62.2043	-58.7347	Grab at bottom (119m) Commence recovery

25/11/2017 23:17	44	-62.2043	-58.7346	Grab lifted clear of seabed. Moving ship 5m astern
25/11/2017 23:19	44	-62.2043	-58.7345	Lowering grab
25/11/2017 23:23	44	-62.2043	-58.7345	Grab aborted due to sea bottom
25/11/2017 23:28	44	-62.2043	-58.7345	Grab recovered on deck
25/11/2017 23:30		-62.2043	-58.7345	Ship moved 5m astern
25/11/2017 23:32	45	-62.2043	-58.7345	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 23:38	45	-62.2043	-58.7344	Grab at depth. 115m. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 23:43	45	-62.2043	-58.7345	Grab recovered on deck
25/11/2017 23:45		-62.2043	-58.7344	Ship moving 5m astern
25/11/2017 23:46	46	-62.2043	-58.7344	Grab deployed
25/11/2017 23:52	46	-62.2043	-58.7344	Grab at depth 119m. Commence recovery
25/11/2017 23:59	46	-62.2043	-58.7343	Grab recovered on deck. Did not fire
26/11/2017 00:01		-62.2043	-58.7343	Vsl moved 5m astern
26/11/2017 00:02	47	-62.2043	-58.7342	Grab deployed
26/11/2017 00:07	47	-62.2043	-58.7342	Grab at depth 114m. Commence recovery
26/11/2017 00:12	47	-62.2043	-58.7342	Grab recovered on deck
26/11/2017 00:14		-62.2043	-58.7342	Grab work complete bridge
26/11/2017 00:24		-62.2046	-58.7322	Vsl in position at SOL5
26/11/2017 00:50		-62.2045	-58.7321	Wire ready on stern gantry awaiting finish of mud siving prior to starting trawl
26/11/2017 01:55	48	-62.2045	-58.7321	Speeding up to deployment speed for the trawl in position at SOL5
26/11/2017 01:59	48	-62.2047	-58.7326	Trawl deployed in the water for SOL5
26/11/2017 02:05	48	-62.2053	-58.734	Trawl at the bottom
26/11/2017 02:09	48	-62.2057	-58.7349	Begin hauling cable
26/11/2017 02:13	48	-62.206	-58.7355	Trawl off the bottom
26/11/2017 02:17	48	-62.2063	-58.7364	Trawl clear of the water
26/11/2017 02:24		-62.2064	-58.7368	Vessel moving to line 4
26/11/2017 02:33		-62.2066	-58.7394	Vessel in position for line 4
26/11/2017 02:38	49	-62.2066	-58.7399	Commenced deployment of trawl for line 4
26/11/2017 02:41	49	-62.2067	-58.7403	Trawl deployed for line 4
26/11/2017 02:47	49	-62.2071	-58.7419	Trawl at the bottom
26/11/2017 02:49	49	-62.2071	-58.7423	All stopped trawling
26/11/2017 02:54	49	-62.2074	-58.7436	Commence haul
26/11/2017 03:03	49	-62.2077	-58.7451	Agassiz Trawl recovered
26/11/2017 03:07		-62.2079	-58.7456	Vessel re-positioning to line 3 for next Agassiz Trawl
26/11/2017 03:11		-62.2084	-58.7465	Vessel standing by for next Agassiz Trawl deployment
26/11/2017 04:51	50	-62.2099	-58.7517	Commenced deployment of Agassiz Trawl
26/11/2017 04:56	50	-62.21	-58.752	Agassiz Trawl deployed
26/11/2017 05:02	50	-62.2104	-58.7534	Commenced trawl @ 0.5kts for 5 mins (wire out 100m)
26/11/2017 05:07	50	-62.2107	-58.7546	Commenced recovery of Agassiz Trawl
26/11/2017 05:13	50	-62.211	-58.7557	Agassiz Trawl recovered. Vessel re-positioning to line 2 for next Agassiz Trawl deployment.

26/11/2017 05:31		-62.2125	-58.7663	Vessel standing by for next Agassiz Trawl deployment
26/11/2017 06:05	51	-62.2125	-58.7667	Commenced Agassiz Trawl deployment
26/11/2017 06:07	51	-62.2126	-58.767	Agassiz Trawl deployed
26/11/2017 06:14	51	-62.2129	-58.7685	Commenced trawl @ 0.5 kts for 5 mins (wire out 160m)
26/11/2017 06:20	51	-62.2133	-58.7701	Commenced recovery of Agassiz Trawl
26/11/2017 06:28	51	-62.2136	-58.7715	Agassiz Trawl recovered. Vessel re-positioning for next deployment at line 1
26/11/2017 06:46		-62.2154	-58.7853	Vessel standing by for next Agassiz Trawl deployment
26/11/2017 07:19	52	-62.2157	-58.7872	Commence AGT deployment
26/11/2017 07:21	52	-62.2157	-58.7875	AGT deployed
26/11/2017 07:25	52	-62.2159	-58.7884	AGT on bottom
26/11/2017 07:28	52	-62.216	-58.7892	Commence trawl at 0.5 kts for 5 mins (wire out 160m)
26/11/2017 07:33	52	-62.2163	-58.7906	Commence recovery of AGT
26/11/2017 07:40	52	-62.2164	-58.7918	AGT recovered to deck
26/11/2017 07:50		-62.2165	-58.7919	Commence move on DP to MC2
26/11/2017 08:15		-62.2127	-58.7692	Vessel in position at MC2
26/11/2017 09:11	53	-62.2126	-58.7691	Multicorer off the deck
26/11/2017 09:12	53	-62.2126	-58.7691	Multicorer deployed.
26/11/2017 09:17	53	-62.2126	-58.7691	Multicorer on bottom (104m)
26/11/2017 09:18	53	-62.2126	-58.7691	Commence recovery of Multicorer
26/11/2017 09:24	53	-62.2126	-58.7691	Multicorer recovered to deck
26/11/2017 09:33		-62.2127	-58.7691	Commence move on DP to MC3
26/11/2017 09:49		-62.208	-58.7482	Vessel in position at MC3
26/11/2017 11:40	54	-62.2081	-58.7481	Commence multi corer deployment
26/11/2017 11:41	54	-62.2081	-58.7481	Multi corer deployed at MC3
26/11/2017 11:45	54	-62.2081	-58.7481	Multi corer at the bottom 105m
26/11/2017 11:46	54	-62.2081	-58.7481	Commence recovery
26/11/2017 11:49	54	-62.2081	-58.7481	Multi corer recovered to deck
26/11/2017 11:57		-62.2081	-58.7481	Vsl proceeding to MC2
26/11/2017 12:23		-62.2127	-58.7692	Vsl in position at MC2
26/11/2017 12:24		-62.2127	-58.7692	Vsl off DP proceeding to MC4
26/11/2017 12:52		-62.2056	-58.7395	Vsl on DP
26/11/2017 12:56		-62.2057	-58.7397	Vsl in position at MC4
26/11/2017 13:06	55	-62.2057	-58.7397	commence multi corer deployment at MC4
26/11/2017 13:08	55	-62.2057	-58.7397	Multicorer deployed at MC4
26/11/2017 13:12	55	-62.2057	-58.7397	Corer at the bottom 119m
26/11/2017 13:13	55	-62.2057	-58.7397	Commence recovery
26/11/2017 13:17	55	-62.2057	-58.7397	Multicorer recovered to deck
26/11/2017 13:21		-62.2057	-58.7396	Vsl moved 5m astern
26/11/2017 13:25	56	-62.2057	-58.7396	Commence multicorer deployment at MC4
26/11/2017 13:27	56	-62.2057	-58.7396	Multicorer deployed at MC4
26/11/2017 13:31	56	-62.2057	-58.7396	Multicorer on the seabed
26/11/2017 13:32	56	-62.2057	-58.7396	Hauling

26/11/2017 13:36	56	-62.2057	-58.7396	Multicorer recovered on deck. Did not fire
26/11/2017 13:39		-62.2057	-58.7396	Vsl moved 5m astern
26/11/2017 13:59	57	-62.2057	-58.7395	Commencing deployment of multicorer at MC4
26/11/2017 14:00	57	-62.2057	-58.7395	Multicorer deployed at MC4
26/11/2017 14:05	57	-62.2057	-58.7395	Multicorer at the bottom 117m
26/11/2017 14:06	57	-62.2057	-58.7395	Commence recovery
26/11/2017 14:10	57	-62.2057	-58.7395	Multicorer recovered to deck
26/11/2017 14:39		-62.2057	-58.7395	Vsl off DP finished this station
27/11/2017 10:34	58	-64.7774	-63.4665	XBT deployed at Borgen Bay (Speed 5.0 kts)
27/11/2017 10:38	58	-64.7779	-63.4787	XBT released
27/11/2017 10:45	59	-64.7774	-63.4969	Commence SWATH survey of Borgen Bay
27/11/2017 13:06		-64.7035	-63.4503	Vsl on DP at BB5
27/11/2017 13:07	60	-64.7035	-63.4503	Commence CTD deployment
27/11/2017 13:14	60	-64.7035	-63.4503	CTD deployed at BB5
27/11/2017 13:17	60	-64.7035	-63.4503	CTD at depth. Wire out 275m. Commenced recovery.
27/11/2017 13:35	60	-64.7036	-63.4512	CTD at surface
27/11/2017 13:37	60	-64.7037	-63.4519	CTD on deck
27/11/2017 13:38		-64.7037	-63.4519	Vsl off DP. Continuing swath survey
27/11/2017 14:18		-64.7111	-63.454	Vsl on DP at BB4
27/11/2017 14:23	61	-64.7111	-63.4537	Commencing CTD deployment at BB4
27/11/2017 14:24	61	-64.7111	-63.4537	CTD deployed at BB4
27/11/2017 14:36	61	-64.7111	-63.4543	CTD recovered on deck after test
27/11/2017 14:51	62	-64.7111	-63.4547	Commence deployment of CTD at BB4
27/11/2017 14:52	62	-64.7111	-63.4547	CTD deployed at BB4
27/11/2017 15:00	62	-64.7111	-63.4547	CTD @ depth (wire out 273m); commenced recovery
27/11/2017 15:20	62	-64.7111	-63.4548	CTD recovered
27/11/2017 15:21	62	-64.7111	-63.4548	CTD on deck
27/11/2017 15:22		-64.7111	-63.4548	Vessel off DP and resuming Swath survey
27/11/2017 16:04		-64.7182	-63.4582	Vessel on DP @ BB3
27/11/2017 16:07	63	-64.7183	-63.458	CTD off deck
27/11/2017 16:09	63	-64.7184	-63.458	CTD deployed
27/11/2017 16:17	63	-64.7184	-63.458	CTD @ depth (wire out 295m); commenced recovery
27/11/2017 16:40	63	-64.7184	-63.458	CTD recovered
27/11/2017 16:42	63	-64.7184	-63.458	CTD on deck. Vessel off DP and resuming Swath survey.
27/11/2017 17:14		-64.7262	-63.4525	Vessel on DP @ BB2
27/11/2017 17:16	64	-64.7262	-63.4524	CTD off deck
27/11/2017 17:17	64	-64.7262	-63.4524	CTD deployed
27/11/2017 17:24	64	-64.7262	-63.4524	CTD @ depth (wire out 244m); commenced recovery
27/11/2017 17:49	64	-64.7258	-63.4515	CTD recovered
27/11/2017 17:50	64	-64.7258	-63.4515	CTD on deck. Vessel off DP and resuming Swath survey
27/11/2017 18:26		-64.7416	-63.4534	Vessel on DP @ BB1
27/11/2017 18:27	65	-64.7417	-63.4534	CTD off deck

27/11/2017 18:28	65	-64.7417	-63.4535	CTD deployed
27/11/2017 18:37	65	-64.7417	-63.4534	CTD @ depth (wire out 246m); commenced recovery
27/11/2017 19:10	65	-64.7419	-63.4533	CTD recovered to deck
27/11/2017 19:53	66	-64.7415	-63.4534	SUCS deployed
27/11/2017 19:57	66	-64.7415	-63.4534	SUCS on bottom (252m)
27/11/2017 19:58	66	-64.7415	-63.4534	Commence move at 0.2 kts for SUCS
27/11/2017 20:22	66	-64.7405	-63.4554	SUCS complete. Commence recovery
27/11/2017 20:27	66	-64.7403	-63.4559	SUCS recovered to deck
27/11/2017 20:29		-64.7403	-63.4559	Commence move on DP to BBX
27/11/2017 20:42		-64.7353	-63.4557	Vessel stopped in position at BBX
27/11/2017 21:14	67	-64.7329	-63.4555	SUCS deployed
27/11/2017 21:17	67	-64.7329	-63.4553	SUCS on bottom (135m)
27/11/2017 21:18	67	-64.7329	-63.4554	Commence move at 0.2 kts for SUCS
27/11/2017 21:40	67	-64.7341	-63.4554	SUCS complete. Commence recovery
27/11/2017 21:43	67	-64.7342	-63.4554	SUCS out of water. Not recovered to deck
27/11/2017 21:45		-64.7342	-63.4554	Commence move on joystick DP to BB2
27/11/2017 22:05		-64.726	-63.4527	Vessel stopped in position BB2
27/11/2017 22:06	68	-64.726	-63.4527	SUCS deployed
27/11/2017 22:10	68	-64.726	-63.4527	SUCS on bottom (251m)
27/11/2017 22:11	68	-64.726	-63.4527	Commence move at 0.2 kts for SUCS
27/11/2017 22:35	68	-64.7269	-63.4505	SUCS complete. Commence recovery
27/11/2017 22:40	68	-64.727	-63.4503	SUCS out of water. Not recovered to deck
27/11/2017 22:41		-64.727	-63.4503	Commence move on joystick DP to BB3
27/11/2017 23:06		-64.7184	-63.458	Vsl stopped on DP in position BB3
27/11/2017 23:08	69	-64.7184	-63.458	SUCS deployed at BB3
27/11/2017 23:14	69	-64.7185	-63.4579	SUCS at the bottom at BB3
27/11/2017 23:46	69	-64.72	-63.4568	Commence recovery
27/11/2017 23:52	69	-64.7202	-63.4564	SUCS clear of the water
27/11/2017 23:53		-64.7202	-63.4565	Vsl making way on DP to BB4
28/11/2017 00:15		-64.713	-63.4547	Vsl in position at BB4
28/11/2017 00:18		-64.713	-63.4548	Technical issue with SUCS. Recovering onboard
28/11/2017 00:22		-64.7129	-63.4547	SUCS recovered on deck for technical issue
28/11/2017 01:31	70	-64.7125	-63.4539	Commence deployment of SUCS
28/11/2017 01:32	70	-64.7125	-63.4539	SUCS deployed at BB4
28/11/2017 01:37	70	-64.7126	-63.4538	SUCS at bottom
28/11/2017 02:09	70	-64.7135	-63.457	Commence recovery
28/11/2017 02:15	70	-64.7137	-63.4575	SUCS recovered to deck
28/11/2017 02:17		-64.7137	-63.4575	Vsl proceeding to BB5 off DP
28/11/2017 02:40		-64.7034	-63.45	Vsl on DP at BB5
28/11/2017 02:42	71	-64.7034	-63.45	Commence deploying SUCS at BB5
28/11/2017 02:43	71	-64.7034	-63.45	SUCS deployed at BB5
28/11/2017 02:52	71	-64.7035	-63.4501	SUCS at the bottom

28/11/2017 02:56	71	-64.7036	-63.4508	Commence recovery of SUCS
28/11/2017 03:02	71	-64.7036	-63.4511	SUCS recovered. Vessel repositioning to start of BB5 transect for Agassiz Trawl deployment.
28/11/2017 03:35	72	-64.7034	-63.4478	Commenced deployment of Agassiz Trawl
28/11/2017 03:37	72	-64.7035	-63.4481	Agassiz Trawl deployed
28/11/2017 03:53	72	-64.7038	-63.4521	Commenced trawl @ 0.3 kts for 5 mins (wire out 450m)
28/11/2017 03:58	72	-64.704	-63.4532	Commenced recovery of Agassiz Trawl
28/11/2017 04:16	72	-64.7043	-63.4566	Agassiz Trawl recovered
28/11/2017 04:17		-64.7043	-63.4568	Vessel off DP and relocating to BB4 transect
28/11/2017 04:33		-64.7122	-63.4519	Vessel on DP for Agassiz Trawl deployment @ BB4
28/11/2017 04:39	73	-64.7121	-63.4523	Commenced Agassiz Trawl deployment
28/11/2017 04:41	73	-64.7121	-63.4526	Agassiz Trawl deployed
28/11/2017 04:57	73	-64.713	-63.456	Commenced trawl @ 0.3 kts for 5 mins (wire out 450m)
28/11/2017 05:02	73	-64.7132	-63.457	Commenced recovery of Agassiz Trawl
28/11/2017 05:18	73	-64.7138	-63.4597	Agassiz Trawl recovered. Vessel off DP and relocating to BB3 transect.
28/11/2017 05:27		-64.7164	-63.4565	Vessel on DP for Agassiz Trawl deployment @ BB3
28/11/2017 05:35	74	-64.7171	-63.4564	Commenced deployment of Agassiz Trawl
28/11/2017 05:37	74	-64.7172	-63.4564	Agassiz Trawl deployed
28/11/2017 05:53	74	-64.719	-63.4563	Commenced trawl @ 0.3 kts for 5 min (wire out 450m)
28/11/2017 05:57	74	-64.7193	-63.4563	Commenced recovery of Agassiz Trawl
28/11/2017 06:12	74	-64.7205	-63.4562	Agassiz Trawl recovered. Vessel off DP and relocating to BB2 transect.
28/11/2017 06:21		-64.7248	-63.4557	Vessel on DP for Agassiz Trawl deployment @ BB2
28/11/2017 06:28	75	-64.7247	-63.4555	Commenced deployment of Agassiz Trawl
28/11/2017 06:30	75	-64.7248	-63.4552	Agassiz Trawl deployed
28/11/2017 06:46	75	-64.7261	-63.4525	Commenced trawl @ 0.3 kts for 5 min (wire out 420m)
28/11/2017 06:50	75	-64.7263	-63.452	Commenced recovery of Agassiz Trawl
28/11/2017 07:05	75	-64.7273	-63.45	ATG recovered to deck
28/11/2017 07:06		-64.7273	-63.4499	Vessel off DP. Commence move to BBX
28/11/2017 07:17		-64.7328	-63.4555	Vessel on DP for AGT at BBX
28/11/2017 07:22	76	-64.733	-63.4556	AGT deployed
28/11/2017 07:28	76	-64.7335	-63.4556	AGT on bottom (132m)
28/11/2017 07:30	76	-64.7338	-63.4556	Commence trawl at 0.3 kts for 5 mins (wire out 200m)
28/11/2017 07:35	76	-64.7343	-63.4556	Commence AGT recovery
28/11/2017 07:43	76	-64.7349	-63.4556	AGT recovered to deck. Vessel off DP. Commence move to BB1
28/11/2017 07:54		-64.7415	-63.4566	Vessel on DP for AGT at BB1
28/11/2017 08:01	77	-64.7415	-63.4559	AGT deployed
28/11/2017 08:09	77	-64.7414	-63.4544	AGT on bottom (251m)
28/11/2017 08:16	77	-64.7414	-63.4523	Commence trawl at 0.3 kts for 5 mins (wire out 400m)
28/11/2017 08:21	77	-64.7414	-63.4513	Commence AGT recovery
28/11/2017 08:36	77	-64.7412	-63.4487	AGT recovered to deck
28/11/2017 08:38		-64.7412	-63.4488	Commence move on DP back to BB1 centre location

28/11/2017 08:45		-64.7414	-63.4533	Vessel stopped in position at BB1
28/11/2017 09:48	78	-64.7414	-63.4534	Plankton net deployed
28/11/2017 09:57	78	-64.7414	-63.4534	Plankton net stopped at depth 180m. Commence recovery
28/11/2017 10:10	78	-64.7414	-63.4534	Plankton net recovered to deck
28/11/2017 10:14	79	-64.7414	-63.4534	Plankton net deployed
28/11/2017 10:22	79	-64.7414	-63.4534	Plankton net stopped at depth 180m. Commence recovery
28/11/2017 10:34	79	-64.7414	-63.4534	Plankton net recovered to deck
28/11/2017 10:35		-64.7414	-63.4534	Vessel off DP. Commence move to BB2
28/11/2017 10:51		-64.7262	-63.4522	Vessel on DP at BB2
28/11/2017 10:55	80	-64.7262	-63.4522	Plankton net deployed
28/11/2017 11:03	80	-64.7262	-63.4522	Plankton net at the bottom. Commence recovery
28/11/2017 11:15	80	-64.7262	-63.4525	Net recovered on deck
28/11/2017 11:18	81	-64.7262	-63.4525	Plankton net deployed at BB2
28/11/2017 11:26	81	-64.7261	-63.4525	Plankton net at depth. Commence recovery
28/11/2017 11:37	81	-64.7262	-63.4525	Plankton net recovered on deck
28/11/2017 11:39				Vessel off DP proceeding to BB3
28/11/2017 11:57		-64.7184	-63.456	Vsl on DP at BB3
28/11/2017 11:59	82	-64.7183	-63.4561	Deploying plankton net at BB3
28/11/2017 12:00	82	-64.7184	-63.4561	Plankton net deployed at BB3
28/11/2017 12:08	82	-64.7184	-63.4564	Plankton net at depth 180m. Commence recovery
28/11/2017 12:19	82	-64.7185	-63.4568	Net recovered on deck
28/11/2017 12:21	83	-64.7184	-63.4568	Plankton net deployed at BB3
28/11/2017 12:29	83	-64.7184	-63.4569	Plankton net at depth 180m. Commence recovery
28/11/2017 12:39	83	-64.7185	-63.457	Plankton net recovered on deck
28/11/2017 12:42		-64.7185	-63.457	Off DP. Proceeding to BB4
28/11/2017 12:54		-64.713	-63.4545	Vsl on DP in position BB4
28/11/2017 12:58	84	-64.7127	-63.4546	Plankton net deployed at BB4
28/11/2017 13:06	84	-64.7128	-63.4546	Net at depth 180m. Commence recovery
28/11/2017 13:16	84	-64.7128	-63.4546	Plankton net recovered on deck
28/11/2017 13:18	85	-64.7128	-63.4546	Plankton net deployed
28/11/2017 13:27	85	-64.7128	-63.4546	Net at depth 180m. Commence recovery
28/11/2017 13:38	85	-64.7128	-63.4546	Net recovered on deck
28/11/2017 13:39		-64.7128	-63.4545	Vsl proceeding to BB5 off DP
28/11/2017 13:58		-64.7036	-63.4506	Vsl on DP at BB5
28/11/2017 13:59	86	-64.7036	-63.4506	Plankton net deployed at BB5
28/11/2017 14:07	86	-64.7037	-63.4506	Net at depth 180m. Commence recovery
28/11/2017 14:18	86	-64.7036	-63.4505	Net recovered on deck
28/11/2017 14:21	87	-64.7036	-63.4505	Plankton net deployed at BB5
28/11/2017 14:30	87	-64.7035	-63.4504	Net at depth 180. Commence recovery
28/11/2017 14:40	87	-64.7035	-63.4504	Net recovered on deck
28/11/2017 15:22	88	-64.7034	-63.4504	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 15:31	88	-64.7035	-63.4506	Grab @ bottom (~284m); commenced recovery

28/11/2017 15:40	88	-64.7035	-63.4508	Grab recovered - did not fire
28/11/2017 15:43	89	-64.7036	-63.4508	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 15:50	89	-64.7037	-63.4509	Grab @ bottom (~280m); commenced recovery
28/11/2017 15:59	89	-64.7037	-63.4512	Grab recovered - did not fire
28/11/2017 16:01		-64.7038	-63.4512	Vessel off DP and relocating to BB4
28/11/2017 16:14		-64.7123	-63.454	Vessel on DP @ BB4
28/11/2017 16:17	90	-64.7124	-63.4542	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 16:26	90	-64.7124	-63.4542	Grab @ bottom (~290m); commenced recovery
28/11/2017 16:35	90	-64.7124	-63.4542	Grab recovered
28/11/2017 16:38	91	-64.7123	-63.4542	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 16:46	91	-64.7123	-63.454	Grab @ bottom (~289m); commenced recovery
28/11/2017 16:55	91	-64.7122	-63.4536	Grab recovered
28/11/2017 16:57	92	-64.7122	-63.4535	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 17:04	92	-64.7121	-63.4535	Grab @ bottom (~286m); commenced recovery
28/11/2017 17:12	92	-64.7122	-63.4535	Grab recovered
28/11/2017 17:14		-64.7122	-63.4535	Vessel off DP and relocating to BB3
28/11/2017 17:30		-64.7178	-63.4576	Vessel on DP @ BB3
28/11/2017 17:33	93	-64.7177	-63.4578	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 17:40	93	-64.7179	-63.4576	Grab @ bottom (~303m); commenced recovery
28/11/2017 17:48	93	-64.718	-63.4576	Grab recovered
28/11/2017 17:50	94	-64.718	-63.4576	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 17:57	94	-64.7181	-63.4575	Grab @ bottom (~304m); commenced recovery
28/11/2017 18:04	94	-64.7182	-63.4575	Grab recovered
28/11/2017 18:07	95	-64.7182	-63.4574	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 18:13	95	-64.7182	-63.4574	Grab @ bottom (~304m); commenced recovery
28/11/2017 18:21	95	-64.7182	-63.4574	Grab recovered
28/11/2017 18:23		-64.7182	-63.4574	Vessel off DP and relocating to BB2
28/11/2017 18:39		-64.7263	-63.4519	Vessel on DP @ BB2
28/11/2017 18:41	96	-64.7263	-63.4518	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 18:48	96	-64.7263	-63.4518	Grab @ bottom (~252m); commenced recovery
28/11/2017 18:54	96	-64.7263	-63.4518	Grab recovered
28/11/2017 18:57	97	-64.7263	-63.4518	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 19:04	97	-64.7263	-63.4518	Grab on bottom (250m) Commence recovery
28/11/2017 19:11	97	-64.7263	-63.4518	Grab recovered to deck
28/11/2017 19:13	98	-64.7263	-63.4518	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 19:19	98	-64.7263	-63.4519	Grab on bottom (250m) Commence recovery
28/11/2017 19:25	98	-64.7263	-63.4518	Grab recovered to deck
28/11/2017 19:28		-64.7263	-63.4518	Vessel off DP. Commence move to BB1
28/11/2017 19:48		-64.7416	-63.4531	Vessel on DP at BB1
28/11/2017 19:49	99	-64.7416	-63.4534	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 19:56	99	-64.7416	-63.4536	Grab on bottom (254m) Commence recovery
28/11/2017 20:02	99	-64.7416	-63.4536	Grab recovered to deck

28/11/2017 20:05	100	-64.7416	-63.4534	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 20:10	100	-64.7415	-63.4533	Grab on bottom (254m) Commence recovery
28/11/2017 20:17	100	-64.7415	-63.4532	Grab recovered to deck
28/11/2017 20:23	101	-64.7415	-63.4532	Grab deployed
28/11/2017 20:29	101	-64.7415	-63.4533	Grab on bottom (254m) Commence recovery
28/11/2017 20:36	101	-64.7415	-63.4533	Grab recovered to deck
28/11/2017 20:39		-64.7415	-63.4533	Vessel off DP. Resuming SWATH survey
28/11/2017 22:42		-64.7258	-63.4518	Vessel on DP at BB2
28/11/2017 22:46	102	-64.7257	-63.4526	Multicorer deployed
28/11/2017 22:57	102	-64.7257	-63.4529	Multicorer on bottom (252m)
28/11/2017 22:58	102	-64.7257	-63.453	Commence recovery of Multicorer
28/11/2017 23:06	102	-64.7258	-63.4537	Multi core at surface
28/11/2017 23:07	102	-64.7258	-63.4538	Multi core on deck
28/11/2017 23:10		-64.7258	-63.4542	Vsl off DP
28/11/2017 23:40		-64.7429	-63.4546	Vsl on DP with operations suspended due to strong winds
29/11/2017 00:37		-64.7173	-63.4521	Vsl on DP at BB3
29/11/2017 00:57	103	-64.7184	-63.4563	Multi core off the deck at BB3
29/11/2017 00:59	103	-64.7184	-63.4563	Multi core deployed at BB3
29/11/2017 01:10	103	-64.7184	-63.4563	Multi core at the seabed
29/11/2017 01:12	103	-64.7184	-63.4563	Commence recovery
29/11/2017 01:20	103	-64.7184	-63.4562	Multi core at surface
29/11/2017 01:22	103	-64.7184	-63.4562	Multicore recovered on deck
29/11/2017 01:26		-64.7184	-63.4562	Vsl off DP proceeding to BB4
29/11/2017 01:39		-64.7128	-63.454	VSL on DP at BB4
29/11/2017 01:49	104	-64.7125	-63.4541	Multi corer off the deck at BB4
29/11/2017 01:51	104	-64.7125	-63.4541	Multi corer deployed at BB4
29/11/2017 02:01	104	-64.7125	-63.4541	Multicore at seabed
29/11/2017 02:02	104	-64.7125	-63.4541	Commence recovery
29/11/2017 02:11	104	-64.7125	-63.454	Multicore at surface
29/11/2017 02:13	104	-64.7125	-63.454	Multicore recovered on deck
29/11/2017 02:26		-64.7124	-63.454	Vsl off DP continuing to swath
29/11/2017 03:18		-64.7366	-63.4982	Swath survey completed. End of science at this station. Vessel proceeding to Glider work site.
30/11/2017 04:36		-61.6001	-64.4985	Vessel on DP @ Glider site 1
30/11/2017 05:18	105	-61.5998	-64.4976	CTD off deck
30/11/2017 05:22	105	-61.5999	-64.4975	CTD deployed
30/11/2017 05:44	105	-61.5998	-64.4975	CTD @ 1000m; commenced recovery
30/11/2017 06:18	105	-61.5998	-64.4975	CTD recovered
30/11/2017 06:19	105	-61.5998	-64.4975	CTD on deck. Vessel remains on station for Glider deployment
30/11/2017 11:14	106	-61.5998	-64.4976	Glider off the deck
30/11/2017 11:16	106	-61.5996	-64.498	Glider 632 deployed
30/11/2017 11:26		-61.5993	-64.5082	Vsl off DP
30/11/2017 12:00		-61.5993	-64.508	Vsl on DP

30/11/2017 13:05		-61.5994	-64.508	Vsl off DP
30/11/2017 13:26		-61.5991	-64.498	Vsl in DP
30/11/2017 13:27	107	-61.5974	-64.5102	Glider 633 off the deck
30/11/2017 13:28	107	-61.5974	-64.5102	Glider 633 deployed
30/11/2017 13:41		-61.5985	-64.4993	Vsl off DP
30/11/2017 14:00		-61.5974	-64.5106	Vsl on DP
30/11/2017 15:11		-61.6002	-64.6982	Vessel on DP @ Glider site 2
30/11/2017 15:22	108	-61.6	-64.698	Commenced deployment of Glider
30/11/2017 15:25	108	-61.5998	-64.6987	Glider deployed (640)
30/11/2017 16:28	109	-61.5994	-64.7096	Commenced Wave Glider deployment
30/11/2017 16:30	109	-61.5994	-64.7101	Wave Glider deployed
30/11/2017 16:50		-61.599	-64.712	Vessel off DP and relocating to Glider site 3
30/11/2017 18:23		-61.5998	-64.2996	Vessel on DP @ Glider site 3
30/11/2017 18:39	110	-61.5998	-64.2997	Commenced deployment of Glider
30/11/2017 18:40	110	-61.5997	-64.3	Glider deployed (408)
30/11/2017 20:21		-61.5995	-64.3013	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to start of Met data transect
30/11/2017 21:20	111	-61.7001	-64.0875	Commence met data transect at 6.0 kts
01/12/2017 01:10	111	-61.7008	-64.9101	Met data transect complete. Vessel proceeding to site 2
01/12/2017 02:12		-61.5998	-64.6982	Vsl on DP
01/12/2017 02:29	112	-61.6	-64.6998	CTD off the deck
01/12/2017 02:31	112	-61.6001	-64.6998	CTD deployed at S2
01/12/2017 02:54	112	-61.6	-64.6998	CTD at depth 1000m. Commence recovery
01/12/2017 03:17	112	-61.6	-64.6998	CTD recovered
01/12/2017 03:19	112	-61.6	-64.6998	CTD on deck
01/12/2017 03:26		-61.6001	-64.6999	Vessel off DP and proceeding to Glider site 3 for CTD deployment
01/12/2017 04:36		-61.5997	-64.2961	Vessel on DP @ Glider site 3
01/12/2017 04:54	113	-61.6	-64.2998	CTD off deck
01/12/2017 04:57	113	-61.6	-64.2998	CTD deployed
01/12/2017 05:18	113	-61.6	-64.2998	CTD @ 1000m; commenced recovery
01/12/2017 05:43	113	-61.6	-64.2999	CTD recovered
01/12/2017 05:44	113	-61.6	-64.2999	CTD on deck
01/12/2017 06:00		-61.6	-64.2998	Vessel off DP and proceeding to Glider site 4
01/12/2017 08:49		-61.3671	-63.5322	Vessel on DP at Glider site 4
01/12/2017 11:41	114	-61.3662	-63.5348	Glider off the deck
01/12/2017 11:46	114	-61.3663	-63.5344	Glider 330 deployed at S4
01/12/2017 12:46		-61.3653	-63.5452	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to start of met/ADCP transect
01/12/2017 17:40	115	-62.0506	-64.6979	Commenced ADCP and mast MET transect
01/12/2017 22:00	115	-61.2714	-64.7006	Met data/ADCP transect suspended. Proceeding to site 1 for CTD
02/12/2017 00:14		-61.6005	-64.4995	Vsl on DP at S1
02/12/2017 00:32	116	-61.6	-64.4999	CTD off the deck
02/12/2017 00:34	116	-61.6	-64.4999	CTD deployed at S1
02/12/2017 00:56	116	-61.6	-64.4999	CTD stopped at depth 1000m. Commence recovery

02/12/2017 01:20	116	-61.6	-64.4999	CTD at surface	
02/12/2017 01:22	116	-61.6	-64.4999	CTD on deck	
02/12/2017 01:41				Vsl off DP	
02/12/2017 04:32		-61.3668	-63.5322	Vessel on DP @ Glider site 4	
02/12/2017 04:55	117	-61.3667	-63.5332	CTD off deck	
02/12/2017 04:57	117	-61.3667	-63.5332	CTD deployed	
02/12/2017 05:19	117	-61.3667	-63.5333	CTD @ 1055m; commenced recovery	
02/12/2017 05:44	117	-61.3667	-63.5333	CTD recovered	
02/12/2017 05:46	117	-61.3667	-63.5332	CTD on deck	
02/12/2017 06:00		-61.3667	-63.5333	Vessel off DP and proceeding to Glider site 1	
02/12/2017 09:30	118	-61.5998	-64.5005	Vessel on DP at site 1. Head to wind for met data collection	
02/12/2017 13:13		-61.5999	-64.4999	VSL off DP	
03/12/2017 03:50		-63.7999	-66.4982	Vessel on DP @ Glider site 5	
03/12/2017 03:53	119	-63.7998	-66.4995	CTD off deck	
03/12/2017 03:54	119	-63.7999	-66.4994	CTD deployed	
03/12/2017 04:15	119	-63.7999	-66.4995	CTD @ 1000m; commenced recovery	
03/12/2017 04:41	119	-63.7999	-66.4995	CTD recovered	
03/12/2017 04:42	119	-63.7999	-66.4995	CTD on deck	
03/12/2017 04:50	120	-63.7999	-66.4995	Commenced Glider deployment	
03/12/2017 04:51	120	-63.7999	-66.4999	Glider deployed: Vessel moved 500m SW and remains on station	
03/12/2017 07:11		-63.8032	-66.5089	Vessel off DP. Resume passage to Rothera	
06/12/2017 12:25		-67.2159	-71.0749	Vsl off DP	
06/12/2017 12:28	121	-67.2185	-71.0605	XBT deployed	
				Vessel commenced TOPAZ survey in addition to opportunistic Swath survey	
06/12/2017 17:58		-66.9747	-70.7468	Swath survey	
07/12/2017 00:35		-66.8518	-70.9808	Finished Topaz. Continuing swath at 10kn	
07/12/2017 10:31		-67.0271	-71.3124	SWATH survey suspended. Vessel proceeding to AGT site	
07/12/2017 11:54		-66.8999	-70.8942	Vsl on DP	bridge
07/12/2017 12:00		-66.8999	-70.8943	EA600 non operational. Switching to swath depths	
07/12/2017 12:29		-66.8999	-70.8942	Depth on swath operational	
07/12/2017 12:30		-66.8999	-70.8942	Vsl moving at 0.3kn on DP ready to deploy	
07/12/2017 12:32	122	-66.8998	-70.894	Trawl off the deck	
07/12/2017 12:33	122	-66.8997	-70.8939	Trawl deployed	
07/12/2017 12:49	122	-66.8985	-70.8919	trawl on bottom	
07/12/2017 12:56	122	-66.8977	-70.8906	Cable out 800m	bridge
07/12/2017 13:02	122	-66.8964	-70.8884	reduce to 0.3kn	bridge
07/12/2017 13:11	122	-66.8944	-70.8866	trawl off the bottom	
07/12/2017 13:24	122	-66.8948	-70.8859	trawl at surface	
07/12/2017 13:26	122	-66.8948	-70.8858	trawl on deck	bridge
07/12/2017 13:27		-66.8942	-70.8871	Vsl proceeding to trawl site 2	
07/12/2017 13:39		-66.8935	-70.8887	Vsl in position	bridge
07/12/2017 13:51	123	-66.8933	-70.8887	Trawl off the deck. Vsl at 0.3kn	
07/12/2017 13:52	123	-66.8931	-70.8886	Trawl deployed at site 2	

07/12/2017 14:07	123	-66.892	-70.8879	Increase speed to 0.5kn
07/12/2017 14:08	123	-66.8919	-70.8878	trawl on the bottom
07/12/2017 14:15	123	-66.8909	-70.8873	Increase speed to 1kn. 800m cable
07/12/2017 14:20	123	-66.8895	-70.8865	Reduce speed to 0.3kn and hauling
07/12/2017 14:28	123	-66.8889	-70.886	trawl off the bottom
07/12/2017 14:41	123	-66.8882	-70.885	Trawl at surface
07/12/2017 14:45	123	-66.888	-70.8838	Trawl on deck
07/12/2017 14:52		-66.8878	-70.8824	Vsl off DP proceeding to site 3
07/12/2017 15:29		-66.8965	-70.9534	Vessel on DP @ Agassiz Trawl site 3
07/12/2017 15:58	124	-66.8962	-70.9536	Commenced Agassiz Trawl deployment
07/12/2017 16:00	124	-66.8961	-70.9536	Agassiz Trawl deployed
07/12/2017 16:23	124	-66.8937	-70.9536	Commenced trawl @ 1kt for 5 mins (wire out 800m)
07/12/2017 16:28	124	-66.8924	-70.9536	Commenced Agassiz Trawl recovery
07/12/2017 16:50	124	-66.8904	-70.9536	Agassiz Trawl recovered
07/12/2017 16:57		-66.8902	-70.9536	Vessel off DP and relocating to Agassiz Trawl site 4
07/12/2017 17:26		-66.9177	-70.9191	Vessel on DP @ Agassiz Trawl site 4
07/12/2017 17:29	125	-66.9174	-70.9189	Commenced Agassiz Trawl deployment
07/12/2017 17:30	125	-66.9174	-70.9189	Agassiz Trawl deployed
07/12/2017 17:53	125	-66.915	-70.9193	Commenced trawl @ 1 kt for 5 mins (wire out 800m)
07/12/2017 17:58	125	-66.9138	-70.9194	Commenced Agassiz Trawl recovery
07/12/2017 18:24	125	-66.9114	-70.9197	Agassiz Trawl recovered
07/12/2017 18:30		-66.9113	-70.9198	Vessel off DP and relocating to Agassiz Trawl site 5
07/12/2017 18:54		-66.9326	-70.9246	Vessel on DP @ Agassiz Trawl site 5
07/12/2017 19:00	126	-66.9322	-70.9243	AGT deployed
07/12/2017 19:18	126	-66.9307	-70.9243	AGT on bottom
07/12/2017 19:26	126	-66.9296	-70.9242	Commence trawl at 1.0kts for 5 mins (wire out 800m)
07/12/2017 19:31	126	-66.9283	-70.9241	Commence recovery of AGT
07/12/2017 19:56	126	-66.926	-70.924	AGT recovered to deck
07/12/2017 20:15		-66.9259	-70.924	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to ice edge to attempt passage to Rothera
09/12/2017 01:02		-67.325	-71.3079	Commence opportunistic swathing near ice edge
09/12/2017 16:40		-67.2494	-71.5264	Swath survey suspended
09/12/2017 16:53		-67.2434	-71.5229	Vessel on DP for MASIN aircraft overflight
09/12/2017 17:23		-67.2433	-71.5226	Vessel off DP and resuming Swath survey
09/12/2017 17:30	127	-67.2391	-71.5118	XBT deployed
09/12/2017 17:31	127	-67.2372	-71.5089	XBT released
09/12/2017 21:26		-66.8798	-70.8921	Commence SWATH survey of CTD/SUCS transect
10/12/2017 00:17		-66.6499	-69.9122	Vsl finishes SWATH of CTD / SUCS transect and continues opportunistic SWATHING
10/12/2017 10:28		-66.6512	-69.9029	SWATH suspended. Vessel on DP at CTD/SUCS transect site 5
10/12/2017 11:03	128	-66.65	-69.9001	CTD off the deck at site MT5
10/12/2017 11:05	128	-66.65	-69.9001	CTD deployed at site MT5
10/12/2017 11:16	128	-66.65	-69.9	CTD stopped at depth 348. Commence recovery

10/12/2017 11:29	128	-66.65	-69.9001	CTD at surface
10/12/2017 11:31	128	-66.65	-69.9001	CTD on deck
10/12/2017 11:36		-66.65	-69.9	Vsl off DP. proceeding to MT4
10/12/2017 12:49		-66.7099	-70.1384	Vsl on DP near MT4. Position moved due to iceberg proximity to MT4
10/12/2017 12:54	129	-66.7099	-70.1384	CTD off deck near MT4
10/12/2017 12:56	129	-66.71	-70.1384	CTD deployed near MT4
10/12/2017 13:09	129	-66.7099	-70.1384	CTD stopped at depth 467
10/12/2017 13:12	129	-66.7099	-70.1384	Commence CTD recovery
10/12/2017 13:29	129	-66.7099	-70.1385	CTD at surface
10/12/2017 13:31	129	-66.7099	-70.1385	CTD recovered on deck
10/12/2017 13:33		-66.7099	-70.1385	Vsl off DP Vsl on DP near MT3. Not on exact position due to proximity of icebergs
10/12/2017 14:39		-66.7824	-70.4829	bridge
10/12/2017 14:44	130	-66.7824	-70.4829	CTD off the deck near MT3
10/12/2017 14:46	130	-66.7825	-70.4829	CTD deployed near MT3
10/12/2017 15:01	130	-66.7825	-70.4829	CTD @ 600m; commenced recovery
10/12/2017 15:22	130	-66.7824	-70.4829	CTD recovered
10/12/2017 15:24	130	-66.7824	-70.4829	CTD on deck
10/12/2017 15:28		-66.7824	-70.4829	Vessel off DP and proceeding to next station
10/12/2017 16:35		-66.8509	-70.7734	Vessel on DP in proximity of station MT2
10/12/2017 16:41	131	-66.8509	-70.7737	CTD off deck
10/12/2017 16:43	131	-66.8509	-70.7737	CTD deployed
10/12/2017 16:56	131	-66.8509	-70.7737	CTD @ 500m; commenced recovery
10/12/2017 17:16	131	-66.8509	-70.7737	CTD recovered
10/12/2017 17:18	131	-66.8509	-70.7737	CTD on deck
10/12/2017 17:20		-66.8509	-70.7738	Vessel off DP and proceeding to next station
10/12/2017 18:30		-66.9443	-71.0517	Vessel on DP in proximity of station MT1
10/12/2017 18:47	132	-66.9441	-71.0521	CTD off deck
10/12/2017 18:50	132	-66.9441	-71.0521	CTD deployed
10/12/2017 19:10	132	-66.9441	-71.0521	CTD on bottom (467m) Commence recovery
10/12/2017 19:31	132	-66.9454	-71.055	CTD recovered to deck
10/12/2017 19:57	133	-66.935	-71.0431	SUCS deployed
10/12/2017 20:07	133	-66.935	-71.0431	SUCS on bottom. Commence move ahead at 0.2 kts
10/12/2017 20:39	133	-66.9334	-71.0412	SUCS complete. Commence recovery
10/12/2017 20:52	133	-66.9334	-71.0412	SUCS recovered to deck
10/12/2017 20:54		-66.9334	-71.0412	Vessel off DP. Commence move to MT2
10/12/2017 21:45		-66.8675	-70.8268	Vessel on DP in proximity of MT2
10/12/2017 21:51	134	-66.8665	-70.8266	SUCS deployed
10/12/2017 22:01	134	-66.8666	-70.8266	SUCS on bottom. Commence move ahead at 0.2 kts
10/12/2017 22:35	134	-66.8651	-70.8238	SUCS complete. Commence recovery
10/12/2017 22:46	134	-66.8651	-70.8238	SUCS recovered to deck
10/12/2017 22:59		-66.8651	-70.8238	Vessel off DP. Recommence opportunistic SWATH survey

11/12/2017 10:38		-66.788	-70.4809	SWATH suspended. Vessel on DP at MT3	
11/12/2017 11:06	135	-66.7877	-70.4815	SUCS off the deck at MT3	
11/12/2017 11:07	135	-66.7877	-70.4815	SUCS deployed at MT3	
11/12/2017 11:18	135	-66.7877	-70.4816	SUCS on the bottom moving ahead at 0.2kn	
11/12/2017 12:01	135	-66.7889	-70.4866	Commence recovery of SUCS	
11/12/2017 12:13	135	-66.7891	-70.4878	SUCS recovered to deck	
11/12/2017 12:15		-66.7891	-70.4877	VSL off DP proceeding to MT4	
11/12/2017 13:09		-66.7292	-70.166	Vsl stopped on DP near MT4. Position moved due to proximity of Icebergs	
11/12/2017 13:15	136	-66.7291	-70.1661	SUCS off the deck near MT4	
11/12/2017 13:16	136	-66.7291	-70.1661	SUCS deployed near MT4	
11/12/2017 13:27	136	-66.7291	-70.1661	SUCS at depth	bridge
11/12/2017 14:03	136	-66.7295	-70.1705	Commence recovery of SUCS	
11/12/2017 14:12	136	-66.7296	-70.171	SUCS at the surface	
11/12/2017 14:13	136	-66.7296	-70.171	SUCS recovered on deck	
11/12/2017 14:18		-66.7296	-70.171	Vsl off DP	bridge
11/12/2017 15:05		-66.6651	-69.9201	Vessel on DP in proximity of MT5	
11/12/2017 15:13	137	-66.665	-69.9204	Commenced SUCS deployment	
11/12/2017 15:14	137	-66.665	-69.9205	SUCS deployed	
11/12/2017 15:25	137	-66.6651	-69.9218	SUCS @ bottom (~350m)	
11/12/2017 15:45	137	-66.6654	-69.9245	Commenced recovery of SUCS	
11/12/2017 15:54	137	-66.6655	-69.9253	SUCS recovered	
11/12/2017 16:06		-66.6655	-69.9253	Vessel off DP and proceeding to MT6	
11/12/2017 18:22		-66.9744	-70.3366	Vessel on DP @ MT6	
11/12/2017 18:27	138	-66.9745	-70.3367	Commenced CTD deployment	
11/12/2017 18:30	138	-66.9745	-70.3367	CTD deployed	
11/12/2017 18:46	138	-66.9745	-70.3367	CTD @ 621m; commenced recovery	
11/12/2017 19:14	138	-66.9745	-70.3367	CTD recovered to deck	
11/12/2017 19:15		-66.9745	-70.3367	Vessel standing by for MASIN twin otter overflight	
11/12/2017 20:00	139	-66.9745	-70.3367	MASIN twin otter overflight commenced. Vessel stopped on DP head to wind	
11/12/2017 22:33	139	-66.9745	-70.3367	MASIN overflight complete	
11/12/2017 22:34		-66.9745	-70.3367	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to ice edge to attempt passage to Rothera	
13/12/2017 18:50		-63.1093	-65.3569	Visual on Glider	
13/12/2017 18:54		-63.1038	-65.3526	Vessel on DP for Glider recovery	
13/12/2017 18:56	140	-63.1035	-65.353	Command sent for recovery line to be released from nose. ~ 20 min burn time.	
13/12/2017 19:14	140	-63.1006	-65.3528	Recovery line released	
13/12/2017 19:18	140	-63.1002	-65.3536	Glider grapple hooked	
13/12/2017 19:19	140	-63.1001	-65.3539	Glider on crane hook	
13/12/2017 19:20	140	-63.1	-65.3542	Glider clear of water	bridge
13/12/2017 19:46		-63.1031	-65.3582	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to next glider recovery position	
14/12/2017 07:27	141	-61.4399	-62.1778	Visual on glider	

14/12/2017 07:29	141	-61.4401	-62.1739	Command sent to release recovery line
14/12/2017 07:31	141	-61.4401	-62.1749	Vessel on DP for glider recovery
14/12/2017 07:47	141	-61.4397	-62.1708	Recovery line released
14/12/2017 07:50	141	-61.44	-62.1708	Glider grapple hooked
14/12/2017 07:51	141	-61.44	-62.171	Glider on crane hook
14/12/2017 07:52	141	-61.44	-62.1709	Glider recovered to deck
14/12/2017 08:00		-61.4412	-62.1672	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to CTD transect
15/12/2017 05:53		-61.0492	-54.5916	Vessel on DP @ SR1B_1 for CTD deployment
15/12/2017 06:01	142	-61.0492	-54.592	CTD off deck
15/12/2017 06:02	142	-61.0492	-54.592	CTD deployed
15/12/2017 06:13	142	-61.0492	-54.5921	CTD @ 367m; commenced recovery
15/12/2017 06:21	142	-61.0492	-54.592	CTD recovered
15/12/2017 06:22	142	-61.0492	-54.592	CTD on deck
15/12/2017 06:30		-61.0492	-54.592	Vessel off DP and proceeding to next CTD station
15/12/2017 06:54		-60.9822	-54.6352	Vessel on DP @ SR1B_2 for CTD deployment
15/12/2017 07:06	143	-60.9801	-54.6332	CTD deployed
15/12/2017 07:20	143	-60.9801	-54.6332	CTD stopped at depth 574m. Commence recovery
15/12/2017 07:32	143	-60.9801	-54.6332	CTD recovered to deck
15/12/2017 07:38		-60.9801	-54.6331	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to next CTD station
15/12/2017 08:22		-60.8496	-54.711	Vessel on DP at SR1B_3
15/12/2017 08:30	144	-60.8497	-54.7111	CTD deployed
15/12/2017 08:54	144	-60.8498	-54.7111	CTD stopped at depth 1034m. Commence recovery
15/12/2017 09:14	144	-60.8498	-54.7111	CTD recovered to deck
15/12/2017 09:19		-60.8498	-54.7111	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to next CTD station
15/12/2017 09:34		-60.8325	-54.7209	Vessel on DP at SR1B_4
15/12/2017 09:40	145	-60.8328	-54.7212	CTD deployed
15/12/2017 10:14	145	-60.8328	-54.7212	CTD stopped at depth 1770m. Commence recovery
15/12/2017 10:47	145	-60.8327	-54.7212	CTD recovered to deck
15/12/2017 10:51		-60.8328	-54.7212	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to next CTD station
15/12/2017 11:15		-60.7996	-54.7426	Vsl on DP at SR1B_5
15/12/2017 11:21	146	-60.7996	-54.7425	CTD of the deck at SR1B_5
15/12/2017 11:23	146	-60.7996	-54.7425	CTD deployed at SR1B_5
15/12/2017 12:14	146	-60.7996	-54.7425	CTD at depth 2538m. Commence recovery
15/12/2017 13:16	146	-60.7997	-54.7425	CTD at surface
15/12/2017 13:17	146	-60.7997	-54.7425	CTD on deck
15/12/2017 13:26		-60.7997	-54.7425	VSL off DP. Proceeding to SR1B_6
15/12/2017 15:42		-60.4031	-54.9862	Vessel on DP @ SR1B_6
15/12/2017 15:55	147	-60.403	-54.9857	CTD off deck
15/12/2017 15:58	147	-60.403	-54.9857	CTD deployed
15/12/2017 17:05	147	-60.403	-54.9857	CTD @ 3453m; commenced recovery
15/12/2017 18:23	147	-60.403	-54.9857	CTD recovered
15/12/2017 18:24	147	-60.403	-54.9857	CTD on deck

15/12/2017 18:31		-60.403	-54.9857	Vessel off DP and proceeding to next CTD station
15/12/2017 20:54		-59.9988	-55.2365	Vessel on DP at SR1B_7
15/12/2017 21:07	148	-59.9997	-55.2379	CTD deployed
15/12/2017 22:14	148	-59.9998	-55.2379	CTD stopped at depth 3502m. Commence recovery
15/12/2017 23:29	148	-59.9998	-55.2379	CTD at surface
15/12/2017 23:31	148	-59.9998	-55.2379	CTD on deck
15/12/2017 23:41		-59.9998	-55.2379	Vsl off DP proceeding to SR1B_8
16/12/2017 02:42		-59.5005	-55.5484	Vsl on DP at SR1B_8
16/12/2017 02:50	149	-59.5005	-55.5483	CTD off deck at SR1B_8
16/12/2017 02:52	149	-59.5005	-55.5483	CTD deployed at SR1B_8
16/12/2017 03:58	149	-59.5005	-55.5483	CTD @ 3724m; commenced recovery
16/12/2017 05:33	149	-59.5005	-55.5482	CTD recovered
16/12/2017 05:35	149	-59.5005	-55.5482	CTD on deck
16/12/2017 05:53	150	-59.5004	-55.5484	Commenced Float deployment
16/12/2017 05:55	150	-59.5004	-55.5489	Float deployed (Deep Apex 20)
16/12/2017 06:00		-59.5002	-55.5499	Vessel off DP and proceeding to next CTD station
16/12/2017 09:02		-58.9999	-55.8575	Vessel on DP at SR1B_9
16/12/2017 09:13	151	-58.9997	-55.8577	CTD deployed
16/12/2017 10:20	151	-58.9997	-55.8577	CTD stopped at depth 3775m. Commence recovery
16/12/2017 11:45	151	-58.9997	-55.8577	CTD at surface
16/12/2017 11:47	151	-58.9997	-55.8577	CTD recovered on deck
16/12/2017 11:54		-58.9997	-55.8577	VSL off DP bridge
16/12/2017 14:36		-58.527	-56.1487	Vsl on DP at SR1B_10
16/12/2017 14:45	152	-58.5268	-56.1479	CTD off the deck
16/12/2017 14:46	152	-58.5267	-56.1479	CTD deployed at SR1B_10
16/12/2017 15:59	152	-58.5266	-56.1482	CTD @ 3771m; commenced recovery
16/12/2017 17:32	152	-58.5266	-56.1483	CTD recovered
16/12/2017 17:33	152	-58.5266	-56.1483	CTD on deck
16/12/2017 17:45	153	-58.5265	-56.1483	Commenced Float deployment
16/12/2017 17:47	153	-58.5265	-56.1477	Float deployed (Deep Apex 19)
16/12/2017 17:49		-58.5263	-56.1468	Vessel off DP and proceeding to next CTD station
16/12/2017 20:24		-58.0496	-56.4468	Vessel on DP at SR1B_11
16/12/2017 20:30	154	-58.0497	-56.4464	CTD deployed
16/12/2017 21:42	154	-58.0497	-56.4465	CTD stopped at depth 3962m. Commence recovery
16/12/2017 23:12	154	-58.0497	-56.4465	CTD at surface
16/12/2017 23:14	154	-58.0497	-56.4465	CTD on deck
16/12/2017 23:22		-58.0497	-56.4465	Begin move for deployment of hand met float ARVOR float deployed at speed 1.1kn. Serial number AI2600-
16/12/2017 23:25	155	-58.0496	-56.4475	16FR092
16/12/2017 23:33		-58.0489	-56.4519	VSL off DP proceeding to SR1B_12
17/12/2017 01:20		-57.7331	-56.644	VSL on DP at SR1B_12
17/12/2017 01:23	156	-57.7332	-56.644	CTD off the deck
17/12/2017 01:25	156	-57.7332	-56.644	CTD deployed at SR1B_12

17/12/2017 02:28	156	-57.7332	-56.644	CTD at depth 3469m. Commence recovery
17/12/2017 03:58	156	-57.7332	-56.644	CTD recovered
17/12/2017 03:59	156	-57.7332	-56.644	CTD on deck
17/12/2017 04:12	157	-57.7332	-56.644	Commenced Float deployment
17/12/2017 04:13	157	-57.7331	-56.6443	Float deployed (Deep Apex 18)
17/12/2017 04:14		-57.7331	-56.6446	Vessel off DP and proceeding to next CTD station
17/12/2017 06:02		-57.4164	-56.8394	Vessel on DP @ SR1B_13
17/12/2017 06:06	158	-57.416	-56.8397	CTD off deck
17/12/2017 06:09	158	-57.416	-56.8398	CTD deployed
17/12/2017 07:11	158	-57.416	-56.8398	CTD stopped at depth 3464m. Commence recovery
17/12/2017 08:28	158	-57.416	-56.8398	CTD recovered to deck
17/12/2017 08:36		-57.416	-56.8398	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to next CTD station
17/12/2017 10:18		-57.1	-57.0343	Vessel on DP at SR1B_14
17/12/2017 10:26	159	-57.0999	-57.035	CTD deployed
17/12/2017 10:30	159	-57.0999	-57.035	Vessel moving up to 0.8 kts astern to counter wire lead
17/12/2017 11:41	159	-57.0961	-57.0228	CTD at depth bridge
17/12/2017 13:22	159	-57.0917	-57.0081	CTD at the surface
17/12/2017 13:23	159	-57.0916	-57.0079	CTD on deck bridge
17/12/2017 13:34		-57.0916	-57.0079	Vsl moving ahead 0.5kn
17/12/2017 13:36	160	-57.0917	-57.0081	Deep Apex float deployed at SR1B_14. Serial no. 21
17/12/2017 13:37		-57.0917	-57.0083	Vsl stopped on DP
17/12/2017 14:02		-57.0917	-57.0084	Vsl off DP proceeding to SR1B_15
17/12/2017 15:47		-56.7832	-57.2309	Vessel on DP @ SR1B_15
17/12/2017 15:53	161	-56.7832	-57.231	Commenced CTD deployment
17/12/2017 15:54	161	-56.7832	-57.2311	CTD deployed
17/12/2017 17:00	161	-56.7832	-57.2311	CTD @ 3030m; commenced recovery
17/12/2017 18:08	161	-56.7832	-57.231	CTD recovered
17/12/2017 18:10	161	-56.7832	-57.231	CTD on deck
17/12/2017 18:19	162	-56.7834	-57.2318	ARVOR Float Deployed (A12600-16FR091)
17/12/2017 18:21		-56.7836	-57.2333	Vessel off DP and proceeding to next CTD station
17/12/2017 20:16		-56.4664	-57.4271	Vessel on DP at SR1B_16
17/12/2017 20:22	163	-56.4664	-57.4273	CTD deployed
17/12/2017 20:25	163	-56.4664	-57.4273	Vessel moving up to 0.7 kts astern and to stbd to counter wire lead
17/12/2017 21:29	163	-56.4623	-57.4171	CTD stopped at depth 3690m. Commence recovery
17/12/2017 22:50	163	-56.4582	-57.41	CTD recovered to deck
17/12/2017 23:01		-56.4582	-57.41	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to SR1B_17
18/12/2017 01:00		-56.15	-57.6244	Vsl on DP at SR1B_17
18/12/2017 01:18		-56.15	-57.6244	CTD off the deck
18/12/2017 01:20	164	-56.15	-57.6243	CTD deployed at SR1B_17
18/12/2017 02:20	164	-56.15	-57.6244	CTD at depth 3388m. Commence recovery
18/12/2017 03:35	164	-56.15	-57.6243	CTD recovered
18/12/2017 03:37	164	-56.15	-57.6243	CTD on deck

18/12/2017 03:44		-56.15	-57.6243	Vessel off DP and proceeding to next CTD station
18/12/2017 05:48		-55.8328	-57.8179	Vessel on DP @ SR1B_18
18/12/2017 05:57	165	-55.8335	-57.8202	CTD off deck
18/12/2017 05:59	165	-55.8334	-57.8202	CTD deployed
18/12/2017 07:23	165	-55.8334	-57.8203	CTD stopped at depth 4738m. Commence recovery
18/12/2017 09:07	165	-55.8334	-57.8203	CTD recovered to deck
18/12/2017 09:20	166	-55.8334	-57.8206	ARVOR float (AI2600-16FR093) deployed
18/12/2017 09:22		-55.8335	-57.8211	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to next CTD station
18/12/2017 11:24		-55.5162	-57.9836	Vsl on DP at SR1B_19. Standing by for retermination of the CTD wire
18/12/2017 15:55		-55.5167	-57.9833	CTD wire load tested @ 2.2T for 2 mins
18/12/2017 16:10	167	-55.5166	-57.9833	CTD off deck
18/12/2017 16:11	167	-55.5166	-57.9832	CTD deployed
18/12/2017 17:31	167	-55.5166	-57.9833	CTD @ 4211m; commenced recovery
18/12/2017 19:14	167	-55.5166	-57.9834	CTD recovered to deck
18/12/2017 19:21		-55.5166	-57.9834	Vessel off DP. Proceeding to next CTD station
18/12/2017 21:04		-55.2145	-57.9813	Vessel on DP at SR1B_20
18/12/2017 21:18	168	-55.214	-57.983	CTD deployed
18/12/2017 22:33	168	-55.214	-57.9829	Ship fire alarm sounded. CTD stopped at 3900m. Science suspended until further notice
18/12/2017 23:56	168	-55.214	-57.983	Commence recovery of CTD
19/12/2017 01:15	168	-55.214	-57.9831	Commence move ahead up to 0.5kn due to lead of cable
19/12/2017 02:10	168	-55.214	-57.9911	CTD at surface
19/12/2017 02:11	168	-55.214	-57.9912	CTD on deck and VSL stopped
19/12/2017 08:56		-55.2141	-57.9914	Vessel off DP. Proceeding North for XBT deployments
19/12/2017 10:24	169	-55.0265	-57.983	XBT deployed. Ship speed 6.0 kts (failed)
19/12/2017 10:28	170	-55.0194	-57.983	XBT deployed. Ship speed 6.0 kts (failed)
19/12/2017 10:36		-55.0101	-57.9856	Vessel on DP standing by awaiting instruction
19/12/2017 10:49		-55.0099	-57.9862	Vessel off DP. Recommence heading North for XBT's
19/12/2017 10:56	171	-55.0054	-57.9922	XBT deployed. Ship speed 6.0 kts (failed)
19/12/2017 11:01		-54.9989	-57.9944	Vessel on DP standing by awaiting instruction
19/12/2017 11:30		-54.9989	-57.9945	Vsl off DP heading back South for XBT deployment
19/12/2017 11:46		-55.0324	-57.9968	Vsl altered to the North for deployment
19/12/2017 11:52	172	-55.0336	-57.992	XBT deployed. Ship speed 6.0kn
19/12/2017 11:59		-55.0252	-57.9944	Vsl on DP awaiting instruction
19/12/2017 12:13		-55.0251	-57.9945	VSL off DP for deployment
19/12/2017 12:25		-55.0148	-58.0018	VSL on DP awaiting further instruction
19/12/2017 12:30		-55.0148	-58.0015	Vsl off DP
19/12/2017 12:36	173	-55.0107	-58.0068	XBT deployed at 6.0kn
19/12/2017 12:57	174	-54.9623	-57.9963	XBT deployed at 5.9kn
19/12/2017 13:25	175	-54.8843	-57.9833	XBT launched at 5.9kn
19/12/2017 14:34		-54.6632	-57.9833	End of science cruise

15.6. Data Management

Floyd Howard, Polar Data Centre, BAS

Data storage

All data recorded by instrumentation linked to the ship's network were recorded directly to respective folders within /data/cruise/jcr/2017/ and additional folders were created within /data/cruise/jcr/20171119/work/scientific_work_area to allow the scientists to back-up their work. When the data are transferred to the Storage Area Network (SAN) at BAS, the pathname to the files will be identical.

Event logs

In addition to the bridge event log, a number of digital logs were maintained to record deployments and sampling:

CTD (ICEBERGS ONLY)

Shallow Underwater Camera System (SUCS)

Mini Agassiz Trawl

Multicore

Hammon Grab

N70 net

VMP 2000 tethered

Topas

EM122 multibeam bathymetry

XBT

Event numbers

Event numbers were assigned to equipment deployments by the officers on watch and were assigned sequentially when completing the bridge event log. 175 separate events were recorded and comprise the following:

Equipment / activity	Number of deployments / times	Comments
Agassiz Trawl (AGT)	16	Of which xx deployments failed. Aggsiz Trawls were deployed on two science programs. AGTs 1-11 deployed for ICEBERGS program AGTs 12-16 for Opportunistic Marguerite Trough Program
Multicorer (MC)	8	Of which 3 deployments failed
Shallow Underwater Camera System (SUCS)	16	Of which one was aborted (sediment too cloudy) SUCS were deployed on two science programs. SUCS 1-11 deployed for ICEBERGS program

		SUCS 12-16 for Opportunistic Marguerite Trough Program
Conductivity-Temperature-Depth (CTD)	44	CTDs were deployed for all three science programs: CTD 1 deployed as a test CTDs 2-12 deployed for ICEBERGS program CTDs 13-17 deployed for ORCHESTRA (WP2) program CTDs 18-24 for opportunistic Marguerite Trough program CTDs 25-44 deployed for Drake Passage (SR1b) program.
Expendable Bathythermograph (XBT)	12	Of which one was deployed in too shallow water to be considered successful and 4 deployments failed. XBTs 1-3 deployed for ICEBERGS XBTs 4-5 deployed for opportunistic Marguerite Trough program XBTs 6-12 deployed for SR1b program.
Hamon Grab	26	Of which 3 deployments failed
N70 Net	25	All deployments successful
Glider deployments (SLOCUM, Sea Glider, Wave Glider)	1 x Wave Glider 1 x Sea Glider 5 x SLOCUM	Of which two SLOCUM Gliders had to be recovered due to technical issues.
Velocity Micro Profiler (VMP)	1	VMP test deployment resulted in instrument failure.
Floats (FL)	5	All deployments successful.

Site identifiers

The ICEBERGS program used site identifiers in their sampling ID. Sites at Marian Cove, King George Island were labelled using MC as the site identifier while William Glacier at Borgen Bay, Anvers Island were labelled using BB as the identifier and Sheldon Glacier, Adelaide Island were labelled using SG as the identifier. Additionally at each site there were generally five sampling stations labelled numerically with station one being closest. The opportunistic Marguerite Trough science program consisted of 10 stations (of which only 6 were visited) labelled using MT. The Drake Passage science program sites were referred to in the Bridge Log by the identifier SR1b. The ORCHESTRA (WP2) Glider science program sites were referred to by the identifier GL.

Data sets and their use

Dataset	Trawl event metadata
---------	-----------------------------

Instruments	Mini Agassiz Trawl
Description	Trawl deployment information was vital to correctly work out the length of seabed trawled
Analogue data	None
Digital data	Logs JR17001 Bridge Event Log, JR17001 miniAGT log
Long term data management	Event metadata will be stored within the Marine Metadata Portal developed by the Polar Data Centre
Other users of the data	All cruise participants

Dataset	Trawl physical samples
Instruments	Mini Agassiz Trawl
Description	Biological samples were sorted after trawls and a record was made of (rough) taxonomy, number of individuals, weight and sample preservation technique all linked to a storage vial ID.
Analogue data	None
Digital data	/data/cruise/jcr/20171119/work/miniAGT/JR17001_AGT.csv
Physical samples	<p>Samples will be returned to the biological store at BAS and accompanying cruise participants to their respective institutions. Post-cruise the samples will be examined, described and analysed by a variety of cruise and non-cruise participants.</p> <p>Tissue samples of key taxa were preserved in 96% ethanol, RNA-later or frozen at -80 degrees for future molecular and isotopic analysis.</p> <p>A limited amount of taxa specific analysis was undertaken but was too preliminary to include as distinct datasets.</p>
Long term data management	<p>There are ongoing efforts to hold trawl sample metadata and sample analysis data within the Polar Data Centre but in the meantime PSO Dave Barnes will manage these data.</p> <p>The primary repository for physical samples will be the BAS biological store.</p>
Other users of the data	<p>All cruise participants. The list below shows those most likely to work further on samples and sample metadata and their general research area for reference:</p> <p>SANDS, Chester (Ophiuroidea; BAS) HOLLYMAN, Phillip (Gastropoda; U. Bangor) ROMAN, Alejandro (Bivalva; U. Exeter) MUÑOZ-RAMÍREZ, Carlos (Mollusca; U. Concepcion) BARNES, David (Bryozoa; BAS)</p>

	JANOSIK , Alexis (Asteroidea; Organisms for microplastic contamination; UWF) STOWASSER, Gabrielle (fish; BAS) GOODALL-COPESTAKE, William (Tunicata; BAS)
--	--

Dataset	Hamon grab metadata
Instruments	Hamon Grab
Description	Grab deployment information summarising the location of the successful and unsuccessful grab locations
Analogue data	None
Digital data	Logs JR17001 Bridge Event Log, JR17001 Hamon Grab log
Long term data management	Event metadata will be stored within the Marine Metadata Portal developed by the Polar Data Centre
Other users of the data	All cruise participants

Dataset	Hamon grab photos
Instruments	Hamon Grab
Description	Still photography was used to document the state of a grab just after recovery.
Analogue data	None
Digital data	Raw format. Canon raw format codek (.cr2) /data/cruise/jcr/20171119/work/hamon_grab/'site identifier'
Long term data management	Metadata will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.
Other users of the data	All cruise participants

Dataset	Hamon grab physical samples
Instruments	Hamon Grab
Description	Biological samples were sorted after grab to be sorted and analysed after the research cruise.
Analogue data	None
Digital data	None

Physical samples	<p>The majority of the samples will be returned to Bangor University and Concepcion University. Post-cruise the samples will be examined, described and analysed by a variety of cruise and non-cruise participants.</p> <p>Each grab was split into two sub-samples and sieved: One subsample sample was fresh frozen at -80 degrees and will be further analysed at Concepcion University for future molecular and isotopic analysis.</p> <p>The other subsample was preserved in 96% ethanol, and frozen at -80 degrees for future molecular and isotopic analysis at Bangor University.</p>
Long term data management	The primary repository for physical samples will be the institutions mentioned above.
Other users of the data	<p>All cruise participants.</p> <p>The list below shows those most likely to work further on samples and sample metadata and their general research area for reference:</p> <p>HOLLYMAN, Phillip (Gastropoda and benthic community assemblages; U. Bangor) ROMAN, Alejandro (Bivalva and benthic community assemblages; U. Exeter) MUÑOZ-RAMÍREZ, Carlos (Molusca and benthic community assemblages; U. Concepcion)</p>

Dataset	N70 net metadata	
Instruments	N70 net	
Description	Net deployment information to summarising the location of the seabed net sampling locations.	
Analogue data	None	
Digital data	Logs	JR17001 Bridge Event Log, JR17001 N70 net log
Long term data management	Event metadata will be stored within the Marine Metadata Portal developed by the Polar Data Centre	
Other users of the data	All cruise participants	

Dataset	N70 net physical samples	
Instruments	N70 net	

Description	Plankton sample, frozen in water, collected with a N70 net.
Analogue data	None
Digital data	None
Physical samples	The majority of the samples will be returned to the biological store at BAS and remain fresh frozen at -20 degrees for any future analyses. A small subset of organisms we preserved in 96% ethanol, and frozen at -80 degrees for microplastic analysis at the University of West Florida.
Long term data management	There are ongoing efforts to hold trawl sample metadata and sample analysis data within the Polar Data Centre but in the meantime William Goodall-Copestake will manage these data. The primary repository for physical samples will be the BAS biological store.
Other users of the data	All cruise participants. The list below shows those most likely to work further on samples and sample metadata and their general taxonomic areas for reference: GOODALL-COPESTAKE, William (Plankton samples; BAS) JANOSIK , Alexis (Organisms for microplastic contamination; UWF)

Dataset	SUCS metadata
Instruments	Shallow Underwater Camera System
Description	SUCS deployment information summarising the location of the SUCS photographs on the seabed.
Analogue data	None
Digital data	Logs JR17001 Bridge Event Log, JR17001 SUCS
Long term data management	Event metadata will be stored within the Marine Metadata Portal developed by the Polar Data Centre
Other users of the data	All cruise participants

Dataset	SUCS photos and video
Instrument	SUCS
Description	The SUCS frame holds an underwater Prosilica video camera that can be operated in a number of modes. On JR17001 the camera was

	mainly used to capture still photos when the SUCS frame was at rest on the seabed.	
Analogue data	None	
Digital data	Raw	/data/cruise/jcr/20171119/work/scientific_working_area/sucs/'sample site'/'event_id' Prosilica video files (.avi) are in with the still photos (.png)
Long term data management	Metadata will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.	
Other users of the data	All cruise participants	

Dataset	Multicore metadata	
Instruments	Okatpus Multicorer	
Description	Multicorer deployment information summarising the location of the successful and unsuccessful grab locations.	
Analogue data	None	
Digital data	Logs	JR17001 Bridge Event Log, JR17001 Multicorer
Long term data management	Event metadata will be stored within the Marine Metadata Portal developed by the Polar Data Centre	
Other users of the data	All cruise participants	

Dataset	Multicore physical samples	
Instrument	Oktopus 12-core multi-corer	
Description	The Oktopus multicorer has the capacity to recover up to 12 co-located cores of up to xx cm in length. Depending on the recovery the cores were sub-sampled for the following analyses: Sedimentation Rate (SED) (x1) Inorganic Carbon (IC) (x1) Organic Carbon (OC) (x1) Micropalaeontology (x2) Microplastic (x2) Macrofauna Carbon Analysis (Remaining Cores)	
Analogue data	None	
Digital data	None	
Physical Data	SED : Cores were subsampled and sent to British Antarctic Survey before being sent elsewhere (TBC) for further analysis.	

	<p>IC: Cores were subsampled and sent to Leeds University for further analysis.</p> <p>OC: Cores were subsampled and sent to Leeds University for further Analysis</p> <p>Micropalaeontology: Cores were subsampled and sent to MacEwan University for further analysis.</p> <p>Microplastics: Cores were subsampled and sent to University of West Florida for further analysis.</p> <p>Macrofauna Carbon Analysis: Cores were subsampled and sent to Rothera for further analysis</p>
Long term data management	<p>Metadata will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.</p> <p>If analysed eDNA sequences will be made publically available on Genbank.</p>
Other users of the data	<p>All cruise participants.</p> <p>The list below shows those most likely to work further on samples and sample metadata and their general research areas for reference:</p> <p>CLARK, Marlon (Macro Carbon Analysis; BAS)</p> <p>GOODALL-COPESTAKE, William (Epibenthic water for eDNA Analysis (to be confirmed); BAS)</p> <p>JANOSIK , Alexis (Organisms for microplastic contamination; UWF)</p> <p>PIENKOWWSKI, Anna (Micropalaeontology; MacEwan University)</p> <p>BARNES, David (IC, OC and SED cores; BAS)</p>

Dataset	CTD sensor data and metadata	
Instruments	Various sensors on the CTD frame including Niskin bottles	
Description	<p>CTDs were deployed for all science programs on JR17001. CTDs consisted of the following sensors and 24 niskin bottles that were fired and sampled water for further analysis (see next table for further information on niskin sampling and analyses):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sea-Bird SBE 3plus (SBE 3P) temperature sensor • Sea-Bird SBE 4C conductivity sensor • Teledyne RDI Workhorse Mariner 300kHz ADCP • Biospherical QCD-905L underwater PAR sensor • Sea-Bird SBE 43 Dissolved Oxygen Sensor • Sea-Bird SBE 35 thermometer • Chelsea Technologies Group Aquatracka III fluorometer • WETLabs C-Star transmissometer 	
Analogue data	Logs	BAS PDC holds paper copies of the CTD logs. These have been scanned (.pdf) and can be found in

		/data/cruise/jcr/20160223/work/scientific_work_area/ctd	
Digital data	Logs	Bridge event log, CTD .bl files (note that this contains unprocessed values from the sensors), JR17001 CTD for ICEBERGS CTD metadata	
	Raw	.asc, .cnv, .ros	/data/cruise/jcr/20171119/ctd
	Calibration	/data/cruise/jcr/20171119/work/ctd	
	Processed	.bl, .cnv, .hdr, .ros, .hex, .XMLCON NETCDF (.nc)	Initial CTD processing on the cruise was stored within /data/cruise/jcr/20171119/ctd/jr17001 Raw and processed data will be submitted to the British Oceanographic Data Centre (BODC).
Long term data management	<p>Metadata will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.</p> <p>Raw and processed CTD data will be submitted and accessible from the BODC.</p> <p>Final calibrated 2dbar and niskin bottle sample files will also be submitted and accessible from the Cilvar & Carbon Hydrographic Data Office (CCHDO) website once fully processed.</p> <p>www.cchdo.ucsd.edu</p>		
Other users of the data	<p>All cruise participants.</p> <p>FIRING, Yvonne (NOC)</p>		

Dataset	CTD bottle samples		
Instrument	CTD – Niskin bottles		
Description	Seawater collected from Niskin bottles was analysed during the cruise for dissolved oxygen concentration and salinity, after the cruise water samples will be further analysed for oxygen isotope, in some cases chlorophyll, POC, microplastics and eDNA.		
Analogue data	Paper copies of the CTD NISKIN sampling logs were managed and maintained by Yvonne Firing (NOC). Logs were scanned and can be found in /data/cruise/jcr/20160223/work/scientific_work_area/ctd/		
Digital data	Raw	/data/cruise/jcr/20160223/work/scientific_work_area/ctd/	
Long term data management	<p>Metadata will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.</p> <p>Raw and processed niskin bottle data will be submitted and accessible from the BODC.</p> <p>Final calibrated 2dbar and niskin bottle sample files will also be submitted and accessible from the Cilvar & Carbon Hydrographic Data Office (CCHDO) website once fully processed.</p> <p>www.cchdo.ucsd.edu</p>		

	eDNA sequences will be made publically available on Genbank after publication.
Other users of the data	All cruise participants. FIRING, Yvonne (NOC) MOUNTFORD , Alethia (Microplastics, U. Newcastle) GOODALL-COPESTAKE, William (eDNA from SR1b CTDs; BAS) JANOSIK , Alexis (Microplastics and eDNA from ICEBERGS CTDs; UWF)

Dataset	Expendable Bathythermographs	
Instrument	XBT, CTDs	
Description	A limited number of XBTs were deployed to gain sound velocity profiles for input into the multibeam echosounder. A series of XBTs were also launched for the Drake Passage (SR1b) program to gain temperature profiles of the water column.	
Analogue data	None	
Digital data	Log	Bridge Event Log; JR17001 XBT
	Raw	/data/cruise/jcr/20171119/xbt
Long term data management	Data will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.	
Other users of the data	HOWARD, Floyd (UKPDC) VAN LANDEGHEM, Katrien (U. Bangor) FIRING, Yvonne (NOC)	

Dataset	Topas		
Instrument	Kongsberg Parametric Sub-bottom Profiler 18.		
Description	Depth data as collected by the Kongsberg EM122 multibeam echosounder.		
Analogue data	None		
Digital data	Logs	JR17001 Bridge Event Log, JR17001 Topas	
	Raw	.raw	/data/cruise/jcr/20171119/topas/raw/jr17001/RAW
	Processed	.seg	/data/cruise/jcr/20171119/topas/seg/jr17001/SEG
Long term data management	Data will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.		
Other users of the data	All cruise participants. VAN LANDEGHEM, Katrien (U. Bangor)		

	HOWARD, Floyd (UKPDC)
--	-----------------------

Dataset	Multibeam bathymetry		
Instrument	EM122		
Description	Depth data as collected by the Kongsberg EM122 multibeam echosounder.		
Analogue data	None		
Digital data	Logs	JR17001 Bridge Event Log, JR17001 EM122 multibeam	
	Raw	.raw	/data/cruise/jcr/20170223/em122/raw
	Processed	/data/cruise/jcr/20160223/work/scientific_work_area/em122/mb/	
Calibration	None – there was insufficient time during this cruise for a calibration.		
Long term data management	Data will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.		
Other users of the data	All cruise participants. VAN LANDEGHEM, Katrien (U. Bangor) HOWARD, Floyd (UKPDC)		

Dataset	Wave Glider Deployment		
Instrument	Liquid Robotics SV2 Model Wave Glider		
Description	A Wave Glider was deployed for the ORCHESTRA (WP2) science program with the following sensors: Met station, water speed sensor, inclinometer, time-lapse camera, ADCP.		
Analogue data	None		
Digital data	Logs	Bridge event log	
	Raw	Met, surface current and navigation data synced every 10 minutes via IRIDIUM to Liquid Robotics Wave Glider Management System. Available via request to Miguel Maqueda on request. Other sensors are recording data locally to be downloaded after the glider is recovered.	
	Processed	None	
Long term data management	Metadata will be stored at on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre. Raw and processed data will be submitted and managed by BODC in line with the ORCHESTRA data management plan.		
Other users of the data	MAQUEDA, Miguel (U. Newcastle)		

Dataset	SeaGlider Deployment	
Instrument	Kongsberg SeaGlider	
Description	A Kongsberg SeaGlider (Serial Number: 640) was deployed for the ORCHESTRA (WP2) science program with the following sensors: CTD, EcoPuck, dissolved oxygen optode, PAR, acousonde	
Analogue data	None	
Digital data	Logs	Bridge event log
	Raw	Raw data synced after each dive via IRIDIUM with Kongsberg's servers. Available via request to Louise Biddle.
	Processed	None
Calibration	None	
Long term data management	<p>Metadata will be stored at on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.</p> <p>Raw and processed data will be submitted and managed by BODC in line with the ORCHESTRA data management plan.</p> <p>Final calibrated and processed .nc files will be submitted and accessible from the Southern Ocean Observing System website, www.soos.aq.</p>	
Other users of the data	BIDDLE, Louise (U. Gottenberg)	

Dataset	SLOCUM Deployments	
Instrument	Teledyne Slocum gliders	
Description	<p>Five Teledyne Slocum Gliders were deployed for the ORCHESTRA (WP2) science program with the following sensors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Serial Number (SN): 632, Sensors: CTD, EcoPuck, microstructure 2. SN: 633, Sensors: CTD, EcoPuck, microstructure 3. SN: 408, Sensors: CTD, Ecopuck, dissolved oxygen optode 4. SN: 330, Sensors: CTD, Ecopuck, dissolved oxygen optode 5. SN: 424, Sensors: CTD, dissolved oxygen optode, microstructure 	
Analogue data	None.	
Digital data	Logs	Bridge event log, Functional_Checkout_Log (/data/cruise/jcr/20160223/work/gliders)
	Raw	Raw data for recovered gliders 408 and 424 have been archived in binary format on /data/cruise/jcr/20160223/work//gliders/unit_xxx /glider_cf_dump /data/cruise/jcr/20160223/work/gliders/unit_xxx/ glider_cf_dump

		A decimated version of actively acquiring SLOCUM data is synced after each dive via IRIDIUM to docserver.nerc-bas.ac.uk:/var/opt/gmc/gliders/unit_XXX/from-glider. Available via request to Alexander Brearley.
	Processed	None
Calibration	setup.cfg files for microstructure instruments can be found in /data/cruise/jcr/20160223/work/gliders/unit_XXX/microstructure.	
Long term data management	Metadata will be stored at on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre. Raw and processed data will be submitted and managed by BODC in line with the ORCHESTRA data management plan.	
Other users of the data	BREARLEY, Alexander (BAS) VENABLES, Hugh (BAS) SCOTT, Ryan (U. Southampton, BAS)	

Dataset	VMADCP		
Instrument	Vessel Mounted Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler		
Description	A vessel mounted acoustic Doppler Ocean Surveyor 75 kHz was used during JR17001 to map the distribution and speed of ocean currents beneath the ships path. Data was calibrated and processed using the UHDAS+CODAS 2015.05.01 python library.		
Analogue data	Paper logsheets. These have been scanned and can be found in /data/cruise/jcr/20160223/work/scientific_work_area/VMADCP		
Digital data	Raw	.enr .ens .enx .log .lta .nr1 .nms .sta .vmo	/data/cruise/jcr/20160223/adcp
	Processed	/data/cruise/jcr/20160223/work/scientific_work_area/VMADCP	
	Calibration	/data/cruise/jcr/20160223/work/scientific_work_area/VMADCP	
Long term data management	Data will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.		
Other users of the data	All cruise participants: FIRING, Yvonne (U. Southampton) BARNES, Dave (BAS)		

Dataset	Float data and metadata		
Instruments	ARGO Float (Teledyne Deep APEX)		
Description	4 Deep APEX were deployed for ORCHESTRA science program. The floats measured the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature, 		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conductivity, • Pressure, • Dissolved oxygen. 	
Analogue data	Logs	None.
Digital data	Logs	Bridge event log,
	Raw	Raw data from each dive is synced in near real time via IRIDIUM to servers managed by argo.uscd.edu.
	Calibration	None.
	Processed	None on cruise.
Long term data management	<p>Metadata will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.</p> <p>Raw and processed Deep APEX float data will be archived, managed and accessed by the argo programme from www.argo.uscd.edu.</p>	
Other users of the data	FIRING, Yvonne (NOC)	

Dataset	Float data and metdata	
Instruments	Argo Float (NKE Arvor float)	
Description	<p>3 NKE Arvor floats were deployed for Euro-argo program. The floats measured the following variables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature, • Conductivity, • Pressure, • Dissolved oxygen. 	
Analogue data	Logs	None.
Digital data	Logs	Bridge event log, Arvor deployment log found in /data/cruise/jcr/20171119/work/scientific_work_area/floats/
	Raw	Raw data from each dive is synced in near real time via IRIDIUM to servers managed by argo.uscd.edu.
	Calibration	None.
	Processed	None on cruise.
Long term data management	<p>Metadata will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.</p> <p>Raw and processed float data will be archived, managed and accessed by the argo programme from www.argo.uscd.edu.</p>	
Other users of the data	FIRING, Yvonne (NOC)	

Dataset	Underway data streams	
Instruments	Various – all logged by NOAA SCS software	
Description	Underway data from a variety of oceanographic, meteorological, navigational and acoustic sources are logged by SCS software on a timescale dependent on the instrument. Some additional sources are available when they are deployed such as the USBL positional device that can be optionally fixed to the SUCS frame.	
Analogue data	None	
Digital data	Raw	/data/cruise/jcr/20171119/scs
Long term data management	Data will be stored on the SAN at BAS and managed by the Polar Data Centre.	
Other users of the data	All cruise participants	